

The following is the text of a report set out on pages I-1 to I-128, received from the Company's reporting accountants, Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu, Certified Public Accountants, Hong Kong, for the purpose of incorporation in this prospectus.



德勤

ACCOUNTANTS' REPORT ON HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION TO THE DIRECTORS OF ASIAINFO TECHNOLOGIES LIMITED, CLSA CAPITAL MARKETS LIMITED AND CITIGROUP GLOBAL MARKETS ASIA LIMITED

Introduction

We report on the historical financial information of AsiaInfo Technologies Limited (the "Company") and its subsidiaries (together, the "Group") set out on pages I-4 to I-128, which comprises the consolidated statements of financial position as at December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017 and June 30, 2018, the statements of financial position of the Company as at December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017 and June 30, 2018 and the consolidated statements of profit or loss and other comprehensive income, the consolidated statements of changes in equity and the consolidated statements of cash flows for each of the three years ended December 31, 2017 and the six months ended June 30, 2018 (the "Track Record Period") and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information (together, the "Historical Financial Information"). The Historical Financial Information set out on pages I-4 to I-128 forms an integral part of this report, which has been prepared for inclusion in the prospectus of the Company dated December 6, 2018 (the "Prospectus") in connection with the initial listing of shares of the Company on the Main Board of The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited (the "Stock Exchange").

Directors' responsibility for the Historical Financial Information

The directors of the Company are responsible for the preparation of the Historical Financial Information that gives a true and fair view in accordance with the basis of preparation and presentation set out in Note 2 to the Historical Financial Information, and for such internal control as the directors determine is necessary to enable the preparation of the Historical Financial Information that is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Reporting accountants' responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Historical Financial Information and to report our opinion to you. We conducted our work in accordance with Hong Kong Standard on Investment Circular Reporting Engagements 200 "Accountants' Reports on Historical Financial Information in Investment Circulars" issued by the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants ("HKICPA"). This standard requires that we comply with ethical standards and plan and perform our work to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the Historical Financial Information is free from material misstatement.

Our work involved performing procedures to obtain evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the Historical Financial Information. The procedures selected depend on the reporting accountants' judgement, including the assessment of risks of material misstatement of the Historical

Financial Information, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the reporting accountants consider internal control relevant to the entity's preparation of Historical Financial Information that gives a true and fair view in accordance with the basis of preparation and presentation set out in Note 2 to the Historical Financial Information in order to design procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Our work also included evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by the directors, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the Historical Financial Information.

We believe that the evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Opinion

In our opinion the Historical Financial Information gives, for the purposes of the accountants' report, a true and fair view of the Group's and the Company's financial position as at December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017 and June 30, 2018 and of the Group's financial performance and cash flows for the Track Record Period in accordance with the basis of preparation and presentation set out in Note 2 to the Historical Financial Information.

Review of stub period comparative financial information

We have reviewed the stub period comparative financial information of the Group which comprises the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income, the consolidated statement of changes in equity and the consolidated statement of cash flows for the six months ended June 30, 2017 and other explanatory information (the "Stub Period Comparative Financial Information"). The directors of the Company are responsible for preparation and presentation of the Stub Period Comparative Financial Information in accordance with the basis of preparation and presentation set out in Note 2 to the Historical Financial Information. Our responsibility is to express a conclusion on the Stub Period Comparative Financial Information based on our review. We conducted our review in accordance with Hong Kong Standard on Review Engagements 2410 "Review of Internal Financial Information Performed by the Independent Auditor of the Entity" issued by the HKICPA. A review consists of making inquiries, primarily of persons responsible for financial and accounting matters, and applying analytical and other review procedures. A review is substantially less in scope than an audit conducted in accordance with Hong Kong Standards on Auditing and consequently does not enable us to obtain assurance that we would become aware of all significant matters that might be identified in an audit. Accordingly, we do not express an audit opinion. Based on our review, nothing has come to our attention that causes us to believe that the Stub Period Comparative Financial Information, for the purpose of accountants' report, is not prepared, in all material respects, in accordance with the basis of preparation and presentation set out in Note 2 to the Historical Financial Information.

REPORT ON MATTERS UNDER THE RULES GOVERNING THE LISTING OF SECURITIES ON THE STOCK EXCHANGE AND THE COMPANIES (WINDING UP AND MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS) ORDINANCE

Adjustments

In preparing the Historical Financial Information, no adjustments to the Underlying Financial Statements as defined on page I-4 have been made.

Dividends

We refer to Note 38 to the Historical Financial Information which contains information about the dividends paid by the Company and a subsidiary of the Company in respect of the Track Record Period.

Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu
Certified Public Accountants
Hong Kong
December 6, 2018

HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF THE GROUP**Preparation of Historical Financial Information**

Set out below is the Historical Financial Information which forms an integral part of this accountants' report.

The financial statements of the Group for the Track Record Period, on which the Historical Financial Information is based, have been prepared in accordance with the accounting policies which conform with Hong Kong Financial Reporting Standards ("HKFRSs") and were audited by us in accordance with Hong Kong Standards on Auditing issued by the HKICPA ("Underlying Financial Statements").

The Historical Financial Information is presented in Renminbi ("RMB") and all values are rounded to the nearest thousand (RMB'000) except when otherwise indicated.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF PROFIT OR LOSS AND OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

| | Notes | Year ended December 31, | | | Six months ended June 30, | |
|---|-------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------------|-------------|
| | | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2017 | 2018 |
| | | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 (unaudited) | RMB'000 |
| Continuing operations | | | | | | |
| Revenue | 6 | 4,764,871 | 4,855,953 | 4,948,324 | 2,123,650 | 2,189,715 |
| Cost of sales | | (2,991,246) | (3,183,328) | (3,277,896) | (1,554,242) | (1,527,844) |
| Gross profit | | 1,773,625 | 1,672,625 | 1,670,428 | 569,408 | 661,871 |
| Other income | 7 | 92,258 | 141,791 | 114,712 | 58,922 | 41,516 |
| Other gains and losses | 8 | (4,096) | (45,228) | 68,828 | 42,932 | (24,995) |
| Selling and marketing expenses | | (572,945) | (614,572) | (481,831) | (204,765) | (185,161) |
| Administrative expenses | | (255,754) | (273,079) | (403,800) | (174,843) | (151,972) |
| Research and development expenses | | (629,601) | (636,614) | (430,246) | (232,666) | (181,114) |
| Share of results of associates | | — | — | 258 | (438) | 120 |
| Share of results of a joint venture | | — | (10,000) | — | — | — |
| Finance costs | 9 | (6,075) | (93,905) | (83,986) | (48,682) | (33,855) |
| Listing expenses | | — | — | (30,603) | — | (20,862) |
| Profit before tax | | 397,412 | 141,018 | 423,760 | 9,868 | 105,548 |
| Income tax expenses | 10 | (87,622) | (66,998) | (88,584) | (18,383) | (18,711) |
| Profit (loss) for the year/period from continuing operations | 11 | 309,790 | 74,020 | 335,176 | (8,515) | 86,837 |
| Discontinued operations | | | | | | |
| Loss for the year/period from discontinued operations | 12 | (420,462) | (294,873) | (17,233) | (52,152) | (1,279) |
| (Loss) profit for the year/period | | (110,672) | (220,853) | 317,943 | (60,667) | 85,558 |
| Other comprehensive income (expense) for the year/period: | | | | | | |
| <i>Items that may be subsequently reclassified to profit or loss:</i> | | | | | | |
| Change in fair value of an available-for-sale investment, net of tax | | 971 | — | — | — | — |
| Release of translation reserve to profit or loss upon disposal of subsidiaries | | (10,464) | 11,594 | (450) | — | — |
| Reclassification adjustments to profit or loss during the year/period upon disposal of an available-for-sale investment, net of tax | | (13,491) | — | — | — | — |
| Exchange differences arising on translation of foreign operations | | 381 | 2,422 | 3,813 | (842) | (8,680) |
| | | (22,603) | 14,016 | 3,363 | (842) | (8,680) |
| Total comprehensive (expense) income for the year/period | | (133,275) | (206,837) | 321,306 | (61,509) | 76,878 |
| (Loss) profit for the year/period attributable to: | | | | | | |
| Owners of the Company | | (105,212) | (211,415) | 328,765 | (32,270) | 86,737 |
| Non-controlling interests | 37 | (5,460) | (9,438) | (10,822) | (28,397) | (1,179) |
| | | (110,672) | (220,853) | 317,943 | (60,667) | 85,558 |
| Total comprehensive (expense) income for the year/period attributable to: | | | | | | |
| Owners of the Company | | (127,815) | (197,427) | 332,162 | (33,096) | 78,057 |
| Non-controlling interests | | (5,460) | (9,410) | (10,856) | (28,413) | (1,179) |
| | | (133,275) | (206,837) | 321,306 | (61,509) | 76,878 |
| Profit (loss) for the year/period attributable to the owners of the Company from: | | | | | | |
| Continuing operations | | 309,837 | 81,315 | 338,174 | 12,891 | 88,016 |
| Discontinued operations | | (415,049) | (292,730) | (9,409) | (45,161) | (1,279) |
| | | (105,212) | (211,415) | 328,765 | (32,270) | 86,737 |
| Loss for the year/period attributable to the non-controlling interests from: | | | | | | |
| Continuing operations | | (47) | (7,295) | (2,998) | (21,406) | (1,179) |
| Discontinued operations | | (5,413) | (2,143) | (7,824) | (6,991) | — |
| | | (5,460) | (9,438) | (10,822) | (28,397) | (1,179) |
| (Loss) earnings per share | | | | | | |
| —Basic (RMB) | 13 | (0.17) | (0.34) | 0.53 | (0.05) | 0.14 |

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION

| | Notes | At December 31, | | | At June 30, |
|--|-------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
| | | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 |
| <i>Non-current assets</i> | | | | | |
| Property, plant and equipment | 15 | 314,164 | 303,979 | 262,629 | 259,027 |
| Prepaid lease payments | 16 | 145,677 | 87,508 | 85,489 | 84,479 |
| Intangible assets | 17 | 212,986 | 116,707 | 60,452 | 42,918 |
| Goodwill | 18 | 1,932,246 | 1,932,246 | 1,932,246 | 1,932,246 |
| Investments in associates | 19 | 14,025 | 12,704 | 56,258 | 56,378 |
| Investments in joint ventures | 20 | 4,491 | 2,300 | — | — |
| Available-for-sale investments | 22 | 8,000 | 8,000 | — | — |
| Amounts due from fellow subsidiaries | 44 | 23,004 | 68,698 | 23,339 | 331 |
| Amount due from the then immediate holding company | 44 | 71,960 | 597,235 | 614,150 | — |
| Deferred tax assets | 34 | 122,911 | 168,103 | 194,389 | 197,496 |
| Pledged bank deposits | 29 | 45,379 | 71,020 | 39,669 | 587,346 |
| Derivative financial instruments | 30 | 9,643 | — | — | — |
| Other non-current assets | 23 | 33,970 | 50,075 | 46,247 | 41,481 |
| Total non-current assets | | <u>2,938,456</u> | <u>3,418,575</u> | <u>3,314,868</u> | <u>3,201,702</u> |
| <i>Current assets</i> | | | | | |
| Inventories | 24 | 31,817 | 2,297 | 7,100 | 2,697 |
| Trade and notes receivables | 25 | 787,491 | 775,888 | 888,445 | 825,646 |
| Prepayments, deposits and other receivables | 26 | 154,345 | 204,335 | 176,501 | 209,638 |
| Available-for-sale investments | 22 | — | 20,000 | 3,665 | — |
| Derivative financial instruments | 30 | 749 | — | — | — |
| Contract assets | 27 | 1,650,905 | 1,683,234 | 1,632,039 | 1,522,157 |
| Amounts due from fellow subsidiaries | 44 | 142,947 | 193,785 | 246,244 | 28,011 |
| Amount due from an associate | 44 | 14 | 13,203 | — | — |
| Amounts due from intermediate holding companies | 44 | — | — | 5,645 | — |
| Pledged bank deposits | 29 | 230,704 | 523,770 | 537,089 | 418,174 |
| Bank balances and cash | 29 | <u>1,409,205</u> | <u>1,583,120</u> | <u>1,450,588</u> | <u>633,378</u> |
| Total current assets | | <u>4,408,177</u> | <u>4,999,632</u> | <u>4,947,316</u> | <u>3,639,701</u> |
| <i>Current liabilities</i> | | | | | |
| Trade and notes payables | 31 | 601,778 | 792,246 | 612,500 | 502,550 |
| Contract liabilities | 27 | 647,356 | 533,536 | 387,913 | 272,939 |
| Other payables, deposits received and accrued expenses | 32 | 1,540,866 | 1,611,040 | 1,890,500 | 1,638,968 |
| Amount due to a joint venture | 44 | — | 2,482 | — | — |
| Amounts due to fellow subsidiaries | 44 | 278,404 | 290,712 | 200,672 | 61,588 |
| Amount due to the then intermediate holding company | 44 | — | 5,134 | — | — |
| Amount due to the then immediate holding company | 44 | — | — | — | 5,248 |
| Income tax payable | | 125,183 | 201,770 | 238,820 | 213,932 |
| Bank borrowings | 33 | <u>422,352</u> | <u>1,237,502</u> | <u>1,154,593</u> | <u>1,793,139</u> |
| Total current liabilities | | <u>3,615,939</u> | <u>4,674,422</u> | <u>4,484,998</u> | <u>4,488,364</u> |
| Net current assets (liabilities) | | <u>792,238</u> | <u>325,210</u> | <u>462,318</u> | <u>(848,663)</u> |
| Total assets less current liabilities | | <u>3,730,694</u> | <u>3,743,785</u> | <u>3,777,186</u> | <u>2,353,039</u> |
| <i>Non-current liabilities</i> | | | | | |
| Deferred tax liabilities | 34 | 103,682 | 109,343 | 130,971 | 129,256 |
| Bank borrowings | 33 | 1,025,440 | 1,039,485 | 592,744 | — |
| Amounts due to fellow subsidiaries | 44 | — | — | 14,695 | 6,621 |
| Other non-current liabilities | | <u>3,175</u> | <u>8,726</u> | <u>—</u> | <u>—</u> |
| Total non-current liabilities | | <u>1,132,297</u> | <u>1,157,554</u> | <u>738,410</u> | <u>135,877</u> |
| Net assets | | <u>2,598,397</u> | <u>2,586,231</u> | <u>3,038,776</u> | <u>2,217,162</u> |
| <i>Capital and reserves</i> | | | | | |
| Paid-in/share capital | 36 | 285,208 | 285,208 | 8 | — |
| Reserves | | <u>2,309,084</u> | <u>2,274,608</u> | <u>3,018,827</u> | <u>2,217,162</u> |
| Equity attributable to owners of the Company | | <u>2,594,292</u> | <u>2,559,816</u> | <u>3,018,835</u> | <u>2,217,162</u> |
| Non-controlling interests | 37 | <u>4,105</u> | <u>26,415</u> | <u>19,941</u> | <u>—</u> |
| Total equity | | <u>2,598,397</u> | <u>2,586,231</u> | <u>3,038,776</u> | <u>2,217,162</u> |

STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION OF THE COMPANY

| | Notes | At December 31, | | | At June 30, |
|--|-------|-----------------|----------|----------|-------------|
| | | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
| | | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 |
| <i>Non-current asset</i> | | | | | |
| Investments in subsidiaries | 21 | 71,430 | 71,430 | 81,598 | 81,598 |
| <i>Current assets</i> | | | | | |
| Amount due from a subsidiary | | — | — | 3,626 | 745,622 |
| Deferred issue costs | 26 | — | — | 5,026 | 8,347 |
| Bank balances and cash | 29 | 3,604 | 3,851 | 2 | 582 |
| Total current assets | | 3,604 | 3,851 | 8,654 | 754,551 |
| <i>Current liability</i> | | | | | |
| Amounts due to subsidiaries | | 32,437 | 34,651 | 32,638 | 745,592 |
| Amount due to the then immediate holding company | 44 | — | — | — | 5,248 |
| Accrued listing expenses and issue costs | 32 | — | — | 31,153 | 40,242 |
| | | 32,437 | 34,651 | 63,791 | 791,082 |
| Net current liabilities | | (28,833) | (30,800) | (55,137) | (36,531) |
| Net assets | | 42,597 | 40,630 | 26,461 | 45,067 |
| <i>Capital and reserves</i> | | | | | |
| Share capital | 36 | 8 | 8 | 8 | — |
| Reserves | 39 | 42,589 | 40,622 | 26,453 | 45,067 |
| Total equity | | 42,597 | 40,630 | 26,461 | 45,067 |

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN EQUITY

| | Attributable to the owners of the Company | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------|------------------------------|-----------------|
| | Paid-in/ share capital | Share premium | Merger reserve | Investment revaluation reserve | Translation reserve | Statutory surplus reserve | Other reserve | Retained profits | Sub-total | Non-controlling interests | Total equity |
| | RMB'000 (note vi) | RMB'000 | RMB'000 (note ii) | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 (note i) | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 |
| At January 1, 2015 | 8 | 104,146 | — | 12,520 | (13,064) | 176,775 | 931,119 | 3,181,545 | 4,393,049 | 1,232 | 4,394,281 |
| Loss for the year | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | (105,212) | (105,212) | (5,460) | (110,672) |
| Other comprehensive expense for the year, net of tax | — | — | — | (12,520) | (10,083) | — | — | — | (22,603) | — | (22,603) |
| Total comprehensive expense for the year | — | — | — | (12,520) | (10,083) | — | — | — | (22,603) | (5,460) | (33,063) |
| Recognition of equity-settled share-based payments (Note 42) | — | — | — | — | — | — | 25,739 | — | 25,739 | — | 25,739 |
| Disposal of subsidiaries | — | — | — | — | — | (12,920) | 208,520 | 12,920 | 208,520 | — | 208,520 |
| Arising from merger under common control (note ii) | 285,200 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 285,200 | — | 285,200 |
| Capital contribution from non-controlling shareholders | — | — | — | — | — | — | 116 | — | 116 | 9,232 | 9,348 |
| Acquisition of additional equity interest in a subsidiary | — | — | — | — | — | — | 741 | (2,191,258) | 741 | (741) | — |
| Dividend distribution | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | (11,908) | (11,908) | (158) | (2,191,416) |
| Transfer to statutory reserve | — | — | — | — | — | 11,908 | — | — | — | — | — |
| At December 31, 2015 | 285,208 | 104,146 | — | — | (23,147) | 175,763 | 1,166,235 | 886,087 | 2,594,292 | 4,105 | 2,598,397 |
| Loss for the year | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | (211,415) | (211,415) | (9,438) | (220,853) |
| Other comprehensive income (expense) for the year, net of tax | — | — | — | — | 13,988 | — | — | — | 13,988 | 28 | 14,016 |
| Total comprehensive income (expense) for the year | — | — | — | — | 13,988 | — | — | (211,415) | (197,427) | (9,410) | (206,837) |
| Recognition of equity-settled share-based payments (Note 42) | — | — | — | — | — | — | 35,675 | — | 35,675 | — | 35,675 |
| Lapse of share options | — | — | — | — | — | — | (108) | 108 | — | — | — |
| Disposal of subsidiaries | — | — | — | — | — | — | (22,512) | — | (22,512) | — | (22,512) |
| Capital contribution from non-controlling shareholders (note v) | — | — | — | — | — | — | 179,367 | — | 179,367 | 37,633 | 217,000 |
| Acquisition of additional interests in a subsidiary (note iii) | — | — | — | — | — | — | (29,045) | — | (29,045) | (5,046) | (34,091) |
| Transfer to statutory reserve | — | — | — | — | — | 62 | — | (62) | — | — | — |
| Dissolution of a subsidiary | — | — | — | — | — | — | (534) | — | (534) | (267) | (801) |
| At December 31, 2016 | 285,208 | 104,146 | — | — | (9,159) | 175,825 | 1,329,078 | 674,718 | 2,559,816 | 26,415 | 2,586,231 |
| Profit (loss) for the year | — | — | — | — | 3,397 | — | — | 328,765 | 328,765 | (10,822) | 317,943 |
| Other comprehensive income (expense) for the year, net of tax | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 3,397 | (34) | 3,363 |
| Total comprehensive income (expense) for the year | — | — | — | — | 3,397 | — | — | 328,765 | 332,162 | (10,856) | 321,306 |
| Recognition of equity-settled share-based payments (Note 42) | — | — | — | — | — | — | 73,489 | — | 73,489 | — | 73,489 |
| Lapse of share options | — | — | — | — | — | — | (1,948) | 1,948 | — | — | — |
| Disposal of subsidiaries (note iv) | — | — | — | — | — | (3,812) | 53,368 | 3,812 | 53,368 | 4,382 | 57,750 |
| Arising from merger under common control (note ii) | (285,200) | — | 285,200 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Transfer to statutory reserve | — | — | — | — | — | 1,832 | — | (1,832) | — | — | — |
| At December 31, 2017 | 8 | 104,146 | 285,200 | — | (5,762) | 173,845 | 1,453,987 | 1,007,411 | 3,018,835 | 19,941 | 3,038,776 |

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN EQUITY—continued

| | Attributable to the owners of the Company | | | | | | | | Total equity RMB'000 | |
|--|--|-----------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|---|
| | Paid-in/ share capital RMB'000 (note vi) | Share premium RMB'000 | Merger reserve RMB'000 (note ii) | Translation reserve RMB'000 | Statutory surplus reserve RMB'000 (note i) | Other reserve RMB'000 | Retained profits RMB'000 | Sub-total RMB'000 | | Non-controlling interests RMB'000 |
| At December 31, 2017 | 8 | 104,146 | 285,200 | (5,762) | 173,845 | 1,453,987 | 1,007,411 | 3,018,835 | 19,941 | 3,038,776 |
| Effect arising from initial application of HKFRS 9 (note vii) | — | — | — | — | — | — | (19,576) | (19,576) | — | (19,576) |
| Adjusted balance at January 1, 2018 | 8 | 104,146 | 285,200 | (5,762) | 173,845 | 1,453,987 | 987,835 | 2,999,259 | 19,941 | 3,019,200 |
| Profit (loss) for the period | — | — | — | — | — | — | 86,737 | 86,737 | (1,179) | 85,558 |
| Other comprehensive expense for the period, net of tax | — | — | — | (8,680) | — | — | — | (8,680) | — | (8,680) |
| Total comprehensive (expense) income for the period | — | — | — | (8,680) | — | — | 86,737 | 78,057 | (1,179) | 76,878 |
| Recognition of equity-settled share-based payments (Note 42) | — | — | — | — | — | 24,531 | — | 24,531 | — | 24,531 |
| Acquisition of additional equity interests in a subsidiary (note viii) | — | — | — | — | — | (191,238) | — | (191,238) | — | (210,000) |
| Cancellation of shares of the Company upon group reorganization (Note 2) | (8) | — | — | — | — | 8 | — | — | (18,762) | (18,762) |
| Dividend distribution | — | — | — | — | — | — | (693,447) | (693,447) | — | (693,447) |
| Lapse of share options and restricted stock units | — | — | — | — | — | — | 16,858 | — | — | — |
| At June 30, 2018 | — | 104,146 | 285,200 | (14,442) | 173,845 | 1,270,430 | 397,983 | 2,217,162 | — | 2,217,162 |
| (Unaudited) | | | | | | | | | | |
| At January 1, 2017 | 285,208 | 104,146 | — | (9,159) | 175,825 | 1,329,078 | 674,718 | 2,559,816 | 26,415 | 2,586,231 |
| Loss for the period | — | — | — | — | — | — | (32,270) | (32,270) | (28,397) | (60,667) |
| Other comprehensive expense for the period, net of tax | — | — | — | (826) | — | — | — | (826) | (16) | (842) |
| Total comprehensive expense for the period | — | — | — | (826) | — | — | (32,270) | (33,096) | (28,413) | (61,509) |
| Recognition of equity-settled share-based payments (Note 42) | — | — | — | — | — | 45,381 | — | 45,381 | — | 45,381 |
| Lapse of share options | — | — | — | — | — | (1,948) | 1,948 | — | — | — |
| At June 30, 2017 | 285,208 | 104,146 | — | (9,985) | 175,825 | 1,372,511 | 644,396 | 2,572,101 | (1,998) | 2,570,103 |

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN EQUITY—continued*Notes:*

- (i) In accordance with the Articles of Association of all subsidiaries established in the People's Republic of China (the "PRC"), the PRC subsidiaries are required to set aside 10% of their profit after tax as per statutory financial statements determined under the PRC laws and regulations for the statutory surplus reserve fund until the reserve reach 50% of their registered capital. Transfer to this reserve must be made before distributing dividends to equity owners of the subsidiaries. The statutory surplus reserve can be used to make up previous years' losses, expand the existing operations or convert into additional capital of the respective subsidiaries.
- (ii) In December 2017, AsiaInfo Technologies (H.K.) Limited ("AsiaInfo Technologies HK") acquired 100% equity interest of AsiaInfo Big Data Limited ("AsiaInfo Big Data") from AsiaInfo Cayman Limited ("AsiaInfo Cayman") for a consideration of nil. As both AsiaInfo Technologies HK and AsiaInfo Big Data were both controlled by the same holding company, Skipper Holdings Limited ("Skipper Holdings" or the "then intermediate holding company"), the acquisition was regarded as a business combination under common control. Accordingly, the Historical Financial Information has been prepared as if AsiaInfo Big Data has been included in the Group since its inception. As AsiaInfo Big Data was established in June 6, 2014, the capital contribution amount of RMB285,200,000 invested into AsiaInfo Big Data was shown as an increase in merger reserve in the consolidated statements of changes in equity.
- (iii) During the year ended December 31, 2016, the Group acquired 49% non-controlling interest in Guangzhou AsiaInfo Big Data Limited ("Guangzhou AsiaInfo Big Data") from a third-party individual for a total consideration of RMB34,691,000. The difference between the cash paid and the carrying amount of the non-controlling interest, amounting to RMB29,045,000, was recognized in other reserve. Upon the acquisition, Guangzhou AsiaInfo Big Data became a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Group.
- (iv) In September 2017, the Group sold its entire 88% equity interest in AsiaInfo Software Limited ("Software BVI") and its subsidiaries to AsiaInfo Innovation Limited ("Innovation BVI"), a company that is wholly-owned by AsiaInfo Cayman, the parent company of the Group, for a cash consideration of RMB22,000 (Note 45). As these entities being disposed of are under the common control of AsiaInfo Cayman, the transaction is accounted for as an equity transaction with the difference between the cash received and carry amount of the subsidiaries being recorded in other reserve.
- (v) The amount represents two capital contributions from non-controlling shareholders, one of which resulted in an increase in the non-controlling interest amount of RMB7,000,000 when a third-party company injected in Xianyang AsiaInfo Innovation Technologies Limited for 44.75% equity interest.

In addition, on August 11, 2016, the Group entered into agreements with certain third-party companies, pursuant to which the third-party companies agreed to make an aggregated capital injection of RMB260,000,000 to acquire 7.977% equity interests in Beijing AsiaInfo Smart Big Data Co., Ltd. ("Smart Big Data"), which was previously fully owned by the Group. There was RMB210,000,000 paid in September and October 2016. As Smart Big Data had net assets of RMB124,031,000 on the date of injection, the contribution of the non-controlling shareholders resulted in an increase of non-controlling interest of RMB30,633,000.

- (vi) The paid-in/share capital of the Group as at December 31, 2015 and 2016 and June 30, 2017 (unaudited) represented the share capital of the Company and the paid-in capital of AsiaInfo Big Data prior to the acquisition of AsiaInfo Big Data by the Group in 2017, which was regarded as a business combination under common control.
- (vii) Upon the adoption of HKFRS 9 *Financial Instruments* on January 1, 2018, an accumulated impact of RMB19,576,000 was recorded as an adjustment to the retained profits at January 1, 2018, which represented the impairment loss allowance, net of deferred tax impact. Details of the adjustment are set out in Note 3.
- (viii) On March 15, 2018, Beijing AsiaInfo Smart Big Data entered into investment termination agreements with its non-controlling shareholders who owned an aggregated equity interests of 7.977%. Pursuant to the agreements, Beijing AsiaInfo Smart Big Data acquired the non-controlling interests from the non-controlling shareholders with a total consideration amounting to RMB210,000,000 among which RMB160,000,000 was paid and RMB50,000,000 was offset with the amounts due from the non-controlling shareholder, Beijing AsiaInfo Voyager Consulting Co., Ltd. (Note 44). The carrying amount of non-controlling interest on the date of acquisition was RMB18,762,000 and the difference between the consideration paid and the carrying amount of the non-controlling interests was recorded as other reserve.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

| | Year ended December 31, | | | Six months ended June 30, | |
|--|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|------------------------------|-----------|
| | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2017 | 2018 |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 (unaudited) | RMB'000 |
| Cash flows from operating activities | | | | | |
| Profit before tax from continuing operations | 397,412 | 141,018 | 423,760 | 9,868 | 105,548 |
| Loss before tax from discontinued operations | (417,825) | (292,312) | (17,233) | (52,152) | (1,279) |
| Adjustments for: | | | | | |
| Depreciation of property, plant and equipment | 58,187 | 36,086 | 35,744 | 19,981 | 12,633 |
| Amortization of intangible assets | 136,707 | 97,608 | 55,301 | 27,521 | 19,679 |
| Amortization of prepaid lease payments | 2,501 | 2,405 | 2,019 | 1,010 | 1,010 |
| (Gain) loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment | (2,943) | (3,894) | 5,135 | (188) | 1,585 |
| Loss (gain) on disposal of intangible assets | 391 | 8,132 | 413 | (431) | 113 |
| Gain on disposal of subsidiaries | (10,464) | (37,169) | (37,647) | — | — |
| Finance costs | 6,075 | 93,905 | 83,986 | 48,682 | 33,855 |
| Net foreign exchange loss (gain) | 3,176 | 87,553 | (70,376) | (48,745) | 17,652 |
| Gain on fair value change of financial instruments | (12,855) | — | — | — | — |
| Interest income from related parties | (3,586) | (19,649) | (19,001) | (9,719) | (7,770) |
| Interest income from current bank accounts | (17,293) | (14,721) | (19,018) | (9,392) | (14,041) |
| Interest income from available-for-sale investments | (14,503) | (177) | — | — | — |
| Impairment loss of an available-for-sale investment | — | — | 4,335 | — | — |
| Impairment loss of intangible assets | — | — | 2,200 | — | — |
| Impairment loss of inventories | 17,281 | — | 110 | — | — |
| Allowance for (reversal of allowance for) trade receivables | 1,113 | 671 | 4,714 | (200) | 5,739 |
| Allowance for other receivables | 1,586 | 1,525 | 1,123 | 243 | 50 |
| Reversal of allowance for contract assets | — | — | — | — | (9,312) |
| Share-based compensation expenses | 25,739 | 35,675 | 73,489 | 45,381 | 24,531 |
| Share of results of associates | (1,275) | 1,321 | 1,315 | 1,789 | (120) |
| Share of results of joint ventures | 1,628 | 15,191 | 646 | 589 | — |
| Operating cash flows before movements in working capital | 171,052 | 153,168 | 531,015 | 34,237 | 189,873 |
| (Increase) decrease in inventories | (17,789) | 29,520 | (5,001) | (6,846) | 4,403 |
| (Increase) decrease in trade and notes receivables | (94,968) | 10,932 | (133,763) | (101,581) | 54,581 |
| (Increase) decrease in prepayment, deposits and other receivables | (20,856) | (135,434) | (10,601) | 55,519 | (8,461) |
| (Increase) decrease in contract assets | (636,960) | (32,329) | (15,031) | (284,054) | 99,553 |
| (Increase) decrease in amounts due from fellow subsidiaries | (133,595) | (109,722) | 6,103 | 19,609 | 58,893 |
| (Increase) decrease in amounts due from associates | — | — | (5,826) | 9,259 | — |
| (Increase) decrease in other non-current assets | (27,110) | (16,105) | 3,828 | 388 | 4,766 |
| (Decrease) increase in amounts due to intermediate holding company | (42,160) | 5,133 | (5,134) | — | — |
| Increase (decrease) in amounts due to fellow subsidiaries | 371,010 | 33,212 | (28,034) | (40,476) | (52,214) |
| Increase (decrease) in amount due to a joint venture | — | 2,482 | (2,482) | (2,482) | — |
| Increase (decrease) in trade and notes payables | 100,257 | 195,295 | (153,918) | (165,664) | (109,950) |
| Increase (decrease) in contract liabilities | 342,981 | (113,820) | (131,255) | (193,372) | (114,974) |
| Increase (decrease) in other payables, deposits received and accrued expenses | 358,217 | 223,843 | 525,450 | (15,261) | (271,261) |
| Increase (decrease) in other non-current liabilities | 8,354 | 5,551 | (8,726) | 2,888 | — |
| Cash generated from (used in) operating activities | 378,433 | 251,726 | 566,625 | (687,836) | (144,791) |
| Income taxes paid | (51,354) | (29,942) | (56,208) | (23,069) | (44,786) |
| NET CASH GENERATED FROM (USED IN) OPERATING ACTIVITIES | 327,079 | 221,784 | 510,417 | (710,905) | (189,577) |

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS—continued

| | Year ended December 31, | | | Six months ended June 30, | |
|--|-------------------------|-----------|-------------|------------------------------|-------------|
| | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2017 | 2018 |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 (unaudited) | RMB'000 |
| Cash flows from investing activities | | | | | |
| Purchases of property, plant and equipment | (56,377) | (27,692) | (10,289) | (5,004) | (10,616) |
| Purchases of intangible assets | (7,729) | (9,461) | (1,659) | (649) | (2,258) |
| Payment for land use rights | (57,787) | — | — | — | — |
| Payment for investment in associates | (12,750) | — | (56,000) | (56,000) | — |
| Payment for investment in joint ventures | (6,120) | (13,000) | — | — | — |
| Purchases of available-for-sale investments | — | (20,000) | — | — | — |
| Proceeds on disposal of available-for-sale investments | 60,082 | — | 20,000 | 20,000 | — |
| Purchases of derivative financial instruments | (749) | — | — | — | — |
| Proceeds on disposal of an unlisted equity investment | — | — | — | — | 3,665 |
| Proceeds from disposal of derivative financial instruments | 15,647 | 10,392 | — | — | — |
| Net cash inflow (outflow) from disposal of subsidiaries | 6,793 | 23,568 | (32,615) | — | — |
| Repayment from related parties | — | 103,624 | 45,793 | 19,391 | 9,984 |
| Advance to related parties | (80,924) | (36,476) | (66,976) | (57,180) | — |
| Placement of pledged bank deposits | (52,491) | (342,334) | (179,159) | (183,171) | (693,693) |
| Withdrawal of pledged bank deposits | 17,885 | 23,627 | 197,191 | 341,785 | 264,931 |
| Interest received | 12,090 | 13,491 | 18,004 | 12,815 | 4,512 |
| NET CASH (USED IN) GENERATED FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | (162,430) | (274,261) | (65,710) | 91,987 | (423,475) |
| Cash flows from financing activities | | | | | |
| New bank borrowings raised | 442,978 | 1,619,931 | 1,515,450 | 753,115 | 1,183,859 |
| Repayment of bank borrowings | (226,236) | (899,833) | (1,935,190) | (1,024,969) | (1,168,341) |
| Interest paid | (6,075) | (85,673) | (81,379) | (51,955) | (19,997) |
| Advance from related parties | — | 5,134 | 14,695 | — | — |
| Repayment to related parties | (245,243) | (6,156) | (5,271) | (59,186) | (15,905) |
| Loans from fellow subsidiaries | 79,000 | 55,496 | — | — | — |
| Repayments of loans from fellow subsidiaries | — | (80,209) | (56,345) | — | — |
| Loans to the then intermediate holding company | (144,043) | (141,936) | — | — | — |
| Payment of issue costs | — | — | (4,476) | — | (15,094) |
| Capital contribution from non-controlling interests | 9,348 | 217,000 | — | — | — |
| Issuance of shares by AsiaInfo Big Data | 285,200 | — | — | — | — |
| Acquisition of additional interests in a subsidiary | — | (34,691) | — | — | (160,000) |
| Dividend paid | — | (445,355) | — | — | — |
| NET CASH GENERATED FROM (USED IN) FINANCING ACTIVITIES | 194,929 | 203,708 | (552,516) | (382,995) | (195,478) |
| NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS | 359,578 | 151,231 | (107,809) | (1,001,913) | (808,530) |
| CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT THE BEGINNING OF YEAR/PERIOD | 1,018,879 | 1,409,205 | 1,583,120 | 1,583,120 | 1,450,588 |
| Effect of exchange rate changes | 30,748 | 22,684 | (24,723) | (842) | (8,680) |
| CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT THE END OF YEAR/PERIOD AT DECEMBER 31/JUNE 30 REPRESENTED BY BANK BALANCES AND CASH | 1,409,205 | 1,583,120 | 1,450,588 | 580,365 | 633,378 |

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION**1. GENERAL**

The Company was incorporated as a company with limited liability in the British Virgin Islands (“BVI”) on July 15, 2003. The address of the registered office of the Company and the principal place of business of the Company are disclosed in the section headed “Corporate Information” in the Prospectus. The Company changed its name from Linkage Technologies Investment Limited to AsiaInfo-Linkage Technologies Investment Limited on October 28, 2010, which was subsequently renamed as AsiaInfo Technologies Investment Limited on April 30, 2014, to AsiaInfo Technologies Limited (亞信科技有限公司) on June 28, 2018, and was further renamed to AsiaInfo Technologies Limited (亞信科技控股有限公司) on July 10, 2018.

The Company is an investment holding company. The principal activities of the Group are mainly engaged in provision of software products and related services.

The Historical Financial Information is presented in RMB, which is also the functional currency of the Company and its primary subsidiaries in the PRC.

2. REORGANIZATION AND BASIS OF PREPARATION AND PRESENTATION OF HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Pursuant to the group reorganization (“Reorganization”) as set out in the section headed “History, Development and Reorganization” in the Prospectus, the Company has become the holding company of the companies now comprising the Group on April 30, 2018. The Company and its subsidiaries have been under the common control of AsiaInfo Holdings, LLC throughout the Track Record Period, and before and after the Reorganization, or since their respective dates of incorporation, where there is a shorter period.

The main steps of the Reorganization are described below:

- (i) On April 29, 2018, the Company, AsiaInfo Holdings, LLC (“AsiaInfo Holdings”) and AsiaInfo Technologies HK entered into a deed of reorganization (the “Reorganization Deed”) pursuant to which the Company agreed to transfer all of the issued shares of Hong Kong AsiaInfo Technologies Limited (“HK AsiaInfo Technologies”) and AsiaInfo Big Data to AsiaInfo Technologies HK, in consideration for AsiaInfo Technologies HK transferring all issued 9,288 shares in the Company to AsiaInfo Holdings. Upon the completion of the transfer under the Reorganization Deed, the Company became a direct wholly-owned subsidiary of AsiaInfo Holdings. HK AsiaInfo Technologies and AsiaInfo Big Data continued to be indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of AsiaInfo Holdings.
- (ii) On April 30, 2018, the Company and AsiaInfo Holdings entered into a share transfer agreement pursuant to which the Company issued and allotted one new share to AsiaInfo Holdings in consideration for AsiaInfo Holdings transferring all of the issued shares of AsiaInfo Technologies HK to the Company. Immediately after the completion of the transfer, AsiaInfo Holdings held an aggregated 9,289 ordinary shares, representing the entire issued shares of the Company, and AsiaInfo Technologies HK became a direct wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company.
- (iii) On June 26, 2018, the Company allotted and issued 78,043,522 shares to all of the then existing shareholders of Skipper Holdings for an aggregate nominal consideration of RMB6.5 (equivalent to Hong Kong dollar (“HK\$”) 7.8).

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued**2. REORGANIZATION AND BASIS OF PREPARATION AND PRESENTATION OF HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued**

The main steps of the Reorganization are described below:—continued

- (iv) On June 26, 2018, a share surrender letter was signed by AsiaInfo Holdings pursuant to which AsiaInfo Holdings surrendered all of the held 9,289 ordinary shares of the Company. The ordinary shares were cancelled on June 26, 2018. Upon the surrender of shares, AsiaInfo Holdings is no longer a shareholder of the Company.

Prior to obtaining control of the Group by the Company, it was controlled by AsiaInfo Holdings. After the Company obtaining control of the Group, the Group was also controlled by AsiaInfo Holdings. Therefore, the Group resulting from the Reorganization is regarded as a continuing entity and the Historical Financial Information of the Group has been prepared as if the Company had been the holding company of the Group throughout the Track Record Period.

The consolidated statements of profit or loss and other comprehensive income, consolidated statements of changes in equity and consolidated statements of cash flows of the Group for the Track Record Period include the results, changes in equity and cash flows of the companies now comprising the Group as if the Company had always been the holding company of the Group and the current group structure had been in existence throughout the Track Record Period or since the respective dates of incorporation or establishment of the relevant companies now comprising the Group where there is a shorter period.

The consolidated statements of financial position of the Group as at December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017 have been prepared to present the assets and liabilities of the companies now comprising the Group as if the current group structure had been in existence as at those dates taking into account the respective dates of incorporation or establishment of the relevant companies now comprising the Group, where applicable.

Notwithstanding that the Group recorded net current liabilities of RMB848,663,000 as at June 30, 2018, the consolidated financial statements have been prepared on the going concern basis. The Company may seek to obtain financing through equity and debt issuances to finance its financial liabilities and operations. The directors of the Company have reviewed the Group's cash flow projections, which cover a period of twelve months from the end of the Track Record Period. The directors of the Company are of the opinion that taken into account the available financial resources, including bank balances and cash, pledged bank deposits and committed and unutilized banking facilities, the Group will have sufficient working capital to meet its financial liabilities and obligations as and when they fall due and to sustain its operations for the next twelve months from the end of the Track Record Period.

No statutory financial statements of the Company have been prepared since its date of incorporation as it is incorporated in a jurisdiction where there are no statutory audit requirements.

3. APPLICATION OF NEW AND AMENDMENTS TO HKFRSs

For the purpose of preparing the Historical Financial Information for the Track Record Period, the Group has consistently applied HKFRSs, Hong Kong Accounting Standard ("HKAS")

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued

3. APPLICATION OF NEW AND AMENDMENTS TO HKFRSs—continued

amendments and the related interpretations issued by the HKICPA that are effective for the accounting period beginning on January 1, 2018 throughout the Track Record Period, except that the Group has elected to early apply HKFRS 15 *Revenue from Contracts with Customers* consistently throughout the Track Record Period and adopted HKFRS 9 *Financial Instruments* on January 1, 2018. The accounting policies for financial instruments which conform with HKFRS 9 that are applicable from January 1, 2018 onwards and HKAS 39 *Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement* which are applicable for each of the three years ended December 31, 2017, are set out in Note 4 below.

The Group has applied HKFRS 9 in accordance with the transition provisions set out in HKFRS 9. i.e. applied the classification and measurement requirements (including impairment) retrospectively to instruments that have not been derecognized at January 1, 2018 (date of initial application) and has not applied the requirements to instruments that have already been derecognized at January 1, 2018. The difference, if any, between the carrying amounts at December 31, 2017 and the carrying amounts at January 1, 2018 are recognized in the opening retained profits, without restating comparative information. Accordingly, certain comparative information may not be comparable as comparative information was prepared under HKAS 39 *Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement*.

The table below illustrates the classification and measurement (including impairment) of financial assets under HKFRS 9 and HKAS 39 at the date of initial application on January 1, 2018.

| | Original measurement category under HKAS 39 | New measurement category under HKFRS 9 | Original carrying amount at December 31, 2017 under HKAS 39 | Additional loss allowance recognized under HKFRS 9 | New carrying amount at January 1, 2018 under HKFRS 9 |
|---|---|---|---|--|--|
| | | | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 |
| Trade and notes receivables | Loans and receivables | Financial assets at amortized cost | 888,445 | (2,479) | 885,966 |
| Pledged bank deposits | Loans and receivables | Financial assets at amortized cost | 576,758 | — | 576,758 |
| Bank balances and cash | Loans and receivables | Financial assets at amortized cost | 1,450,588 | — | 1,450,588 |
| Other receivables | Loans and receivables | Financial assets at amortized costs | 25,146 | — | 25,146 |
| Available-for-sale investments | Available-for-sale equity investment | Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss (“FVTPL”) | 3,665 | — | 3,665 |
| Other non-current assets | Loans and receivables | Financial assets at amortized costs | 46,247 | — | 46,247 |
| Amounts due from fellow subsidiaries | Loans and receivables | Financial assets at amortized costs | 269,583 | — | 269,583 |
| Amounts due from the then immediate holding company | Loans and receivables | Financial assets at amortized costs | 614,150 | — | 614,150 |
| Amounts due from intermediate holding company | Loans and receivables | Financial assets at amortized costs | 5,645 | — | 5,645 |

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued**3. APPLICATION OF NEW AND AMENDMENTS TO HKFRSs—continued**

The additional impairment loss allowance upon the initial application of HKFRS 9 as disclosed above resulted entirely from a change in the measurement attribute of the loss allowance relating to each financial asset.

There were no financial assets or financial liabilities which the Group had previously designated as at FVTPL or measured at amortized cost under HKAS 39 that were subject to reclassification, or which the Group has elected to reclassify upon the application of HKFRS 9.

The table below shows the amount of adjustment for each financial statement line item of the Group affected by the application of HKFRS 9.

Impact on assets and equity as at January 1, 2018:

| | <u>As previously reported</u> | <u>HKFRS 9 adjusted</u> | <u>As restated</u> |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|
| | <u>RMB'000</u> | <u>RMB'000</u> | <u>RMB'000</u> |
| Trade and notes receivables | 888,445 | (2,479) | 885,966 |
| Contract assets | 1,632,039 | (19,641) | 1,612,398 |
| Deferred tax assets | 194,389 | 2,544 | 196,933 |
| Total effect on net assets | | <u>(19,576)</u> | |
| Reserves | 3,018,835 | (19,576) | 2,999,259 |
| Total effect on equity | | <u>(19,576)</u> | |

There is no significant impact on other financial assets under the expected credit losses (“ECL”) model upon adoption at January 1, 2018.

New and amendments to HKFRSs and interpretations in issue but not yet effective

At the date of this report, the HKICPA has issued the following new and amendments to HKFRSs and interpretations (“HK (IFRIC)”) that are not yet effective for the Track Record Period. The Group has not early applied the following new and amendments to HKFRSs and interpretations that have been issued but are not yet effective:

| | |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| HKFRS 16 | Leases ¹ |
| HKFRS 17 | Insurance Contracts ³ |
| HK(IFRIC)-Int 23 | Uncertainty over Income Tax Treatments ¹ |
| Amendments to HKFRS 9 | Prepayment Features with Negative Compensation ¹ |
| Amendments to HKFRS 10 and HKAS 28 | Sale or Contribution of Assets between an Investor and its Associate or Joint Venture ² |
| Amendments to HKAS 19 | Plan Amendment, Curtailment or Settlement ¹ |
| Amendments to HKAS 28 | Long-term Interests in Associates and Joint Ventures ¹ |
| Amendments to HKFRSs | Annual Improvements to HKFRSs 2015 - 2017 Cycle ¹ |

1 Effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2019

2 Effective for annual periods beginning on or after a date to be determined

3 Effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2021

Except for the new HKFRS described below, the directors of the Company anticipate that the application of other new and amendments to HKFRSs and interpretations will have no material impact on the Group’s consolidated financial statements in the foreseeable future.

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued**3. APPLICATION OF NEW AND AMENDMENTS TO HKFRSs—continued**

New and amendments to HKFRSs and interpretations in issue but not yet effective—continued

HKFRS 16 Leases

HKFRS 16 introduces a comprehensive model for the identification of lease arrangements and accounting treatments for both lessors and lessees. HKFRS 16 will supersede HKAS 17 *Leases* and the related interpretations when it becomes effective.

HKFRS 16 distinguishes lease and service contracts on the basis of whether an identified asset is controlled by a customer. Distinctions of operating leases and finance leases are removed for lessee accounting, and is replaced by a model where a right-of-use asset and a corresponding liability have to be recognized for all leases by lessees except for short-term leases and leases of low value assets.

The right-of-use asset is initially measured at cost and subsequently measured at cost (subject to certain exceptions) less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses, adjusted for any remeasurement of the lease liability. The lease liability is initially measured at the present value of the lease payments that are not paid at that date. Subsequently, the lease liability is adjusted for interest and lease payments, as well as the impact of lease modifications, amongst others. For the classification of cash flows, the Group currently presents upfront prepaid lease payments as investing cash flows in relation to leasehold lands for owned use while other operating lease payments are presented as operating cash flows. Upon application of HKFRS 16, lease payments in relation to lease liability will be allocated into a principal and an interest portion which will be presented as financing cash flows by the Group.

Under HKAS 17, the Group has already recognized an asset for prepaid lease payments for leasehold lands where the Group is a lessee. The application of HKFRS 16 may result in potential changes in classification of these assets depending on whether the Group presents right-of-use assets separately or within the same line item at which the corresponding underlying assets would be presented if they were owned.

In contrast to lessee accounting, HKFRS 16 substantially carries forward the lessor accounting requirements in HKAS 17, and continues to require a lessor to classify a lease either as an operating lease or a finance lease.

Furthermore, extensive disclosures are required by HKFRS 16.

As at June 30, 2018, the Group has non-cancellable operating lease commitments of RMB366,827,000 as disclosed in Note 47. A preliminary assessment indicates that these arrangements will meet the definition of a lease under HKFRS 16, and hence the Group will recognize a right-of-use asset and a corresponding liability in respect of all these leases unless they qualify for low value or short-term lease upon the application of HKFRS 16.

In addition, the Group currently considers refundable rental deposits paid of RMB36,889,000 as at June 30, 2018 as rights under leases to which HKAS 17 applies, as disclosed in Note 23. Based on the definition of lease payments under HKFRS 16, such deposits are not payments relating to the right to use the underlying assets accordingly, the carrying amounts of such deposits may be adjusted to amortized cost and such adjustments are considered as additional lease payments. Adjustments to refundable rental deposits paid would be included in the carrying amount of right-of-use assets.

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued**3. APPLICATION OF NEW AND AMENDMENTS TO HKFRSs—continued**

New and amendments to HKFRSs and interpretations in issue but not yet effective—continued

HKFRS 16 Leases—continued

The combination of straight-line depreciation of the right-of-use asset and the effective interest rate method applied to the lease liability will result in a higher total charge to the profit or loss in the initial years of the lease, and decreasing expenses during the latter part of the lease term, but there is no impact on the total expenses recognized over the lease term.

Furthermore, the application of new requirements may result in changes in measurement, presentation and disclosure as indicated above. The Group will elect to apply HKFRS 16 retrospectively with cumulative effect of initially applying the standard recognized at the date of initial application without restating comparative. The Group will recognize the right-of-use asset at the date of initial application at an amount equal to the lease liability, which is measured at the present value of the remaining lease payments discounted using the lessee's incremental borrowing rate at the date of initial application, and adjusted by the amount of any prepaid lease payments relating to that lease recognized in the consolidated statements of financial position immediately before the date of initial application.

4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The Historical Financial Information has been prepared in accordance with the following accounting policies which conform with HKFRSs issued by HKICPA. In addition, the Historical Financial Information includes applicable disclosures required by the Rules Governing the Listing of Securities on the Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited and by the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance.

The Historical Financial Information has been prepared on historical cost basis, except for certain financial instruments which are measured at fair value, at the end of each reporting period, as explained in the accounting policies set out below. Historical cost is generally based on the fair value of the consideration given in exchange for goods and services.

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date, regardless of whether that price is directly observable or estimated using another valuation technique. In estimating the fair value of an asset or a liability, the Group takes into account the characteristics of the asset or liability if market participants would take those characteristics into account when pricing the asset or liability at the measurement date. Fair value for measurement and/or disclosure purposes in the Historical Financial Information is determined on such a basis, except for share-based payment transactions that are within the scope of HKFRS 2 *Share-based Payment*, leasing transactions that are within the scope of HKAS 17 *Lease*, and measurements that have some similarities to fair value but are not fair value, such as net realizable value in HKAS 2 *Inventories* or value in use in HKAS 36 *Impairment of Assets*.

In addition, for financial reporting purposes, fair value measurements are categorized into Level 1, 2 or 3 based on the degree to which the inputs to the fair value measurements are observable

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued**4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES—continued**

and the significance of the inputs to the fair value measurement in its entirety, which are described as follows:

- Level 1 inputs are quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the entity can access at the measurement date;
- Level 2 inputs are inputs, other than quoted prices included within Level 1, that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly; and
- Level 3 inputs are unobservable inputs for the asset or liability.

The principal accounting policies adopted are set out below.

Basis of consolidation

The Historical Financial Information incorporates the financial statements of the entities comprising the Group. Control is achieved when the Company:

- has power over the investee;
- is exposed, or has rights, to variable returns from its involvement with the investee; and
- has the ability to use its power to affect its returns.

The Group reassesses whether or not it controls an investee if facts and circumstances indicate that there are changes to one or more of the three elements of control listed above.

Consolidation of a subsidiary begins when the Group obtains control over the subsidiary and ceases when the Group loses control of the subsidiary. Specifically, income and expenses of a subsidiary acquired or disposed of during the Track Record Period are included in the consolidated statements of profit or loss and other comprehensive (expense) income from the date the Group gains control until the date when the Group ceases to control the subsidiary.

Profit or loss and each component of other comprehensive income are attributed to the owners of the Company and to the non-controlling interests. Total comprehensive income of subsidiaries is attributed to the owners of the Company and to the non-controlling interests even if this results in the non-controlling interests having a deficit balance.

Where necessary, adjustments are made to the financial statements of subsidiaries to bring their accounting policies in line with the Group's accounting policies.

All intra-group assets and liabilities, equity, income, expenses and cash flows relating to transactions between members of the Group are eliminated in full on consolidation.

Investments in subsidiaries

Investments in subsidiaries are stated in the statements of financial position of the Company at cost less any identified impairment loss.

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued**4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES—continued**Changes in the Group's ownership interests in existing subsidiaries

Change in the Group's ownership interests in existing subsidiaries that do not result in the Group losing control over the subsidiaries are accounted for as equity transactions. The carrying amounts of the Group's relevant components of equity and the non-controlling interests are adjusted to reflect the changes in their relative interests in the subsidiaries. Any difference between the amount by which the non-controlling interests are adjusted and the fair value of the consideration paid or received is recognized directly in equity and attributed to owners of the Company.

Merger accounting for business combination involving business under common control

The Historical Financial Information incorporates the financial statement items of the combining entities or businesses in which the common control combination occurs as if they had been combined from the date when the combining entities or businesses first came under the control of the controlling party.

The net assets of the combining entities or businesses are combined using the existing book values from the controlling party's perspective. No amount is recognized in respect of goodwill or excess of acquirer's interest in the net fair value of acquiree's identifiable assets and liabilities over cost at the time of common control combination, to the extent of the continuation of the controlling party's interest.

The consolidated statements of profit or loss and other comprehensive income includes the results of each of the combining entities or businesses from the earliest date presented or since the date when the combining entities or businesses first came under the common control, where this is a shorter period, regardless of the date of the common control combination.

Investments in associates and joint ventures

An associate is an entity over which the Group has significant influence. Significant influence is the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of the investee but is not control or joint control over those policies.

A joint venture is a joint arrangement whereby the parties that have joint control of the arrangement have rights to the net assets of the joint arrangement. Joint control is the contractually agreed sharing of control of an arrangement, which exists only when decisions about the relevant activities require unanimous consent of the parties sharing control.

The results and assets and liabilities of associates and joint ventures are incorporated in these consolidated financial statements using the equity method of accounting. The financial statements of associates and joint ventures used for equity accounting purposes are prepared using uniform accounting policies as those of the Group for like transactions and events in similar circumstances. Under the equity method, an investment in an associate or a joint venture is initially recognized in the consolidated statements of financial position at cost and adjusted thereafter to recognize the Group's share of the profit or loss and other comprehensive income of the associate or joint venture. Changes in net assets of the associates/joint ventures other than profit or loss and other comprehensive (expense)

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued**4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES—continued**Investments in associates and joint ventures—continued

income are not accounted for unless such changes resulted in changes in ownership interest held by the Group. When the Group's share of losses of an associate or joint venture exceeds the Group's interest in that associate or joint venture (which includes any long-term interests that, in substance, form part of the Group's net investment in the associate or joint venture), the Group discontinues recognizing its share of further losses.

Additional losses are recognized only to the extent that the Group has incurred legal or constructive obligations or made payments on behalf of the associate or joint venture.

An investment in an associate or a joint venture is accounted for using the equity method from the date on which the investee becomes an associate or a joint venture. On acquisition of the investment in an associate or a joint venture, any excess of the cost of the investment over the Group's share of the net fair value of the identifiable assets and liabilities of the investee is recognized as goodwill, which is included within the carrying amount of the investment. Any excess of the Group's share of the net fair value of the identifiable assets and liabilities over the cost of the investment, after reassessment, is recognized immediately in profit or loss in the period in which the investment is acquired.

The requirements of HKAS 28 are applied to assess whether there are objective evidence that the Group's investment in an associate or a joint venture may be impaired. When necessary, the entire carrying amount of the investment (including goodwill) is tested for impairment in accordance with HKAS 36 *Impairment of assets* as a single asset by comparing its recoverable amount (higher of value in use and fair value less costs of disposal) with its carrying amount. Any impairment loss recognized forms part of the carrying amount of the investment. Any reversal of that impairment loss is recognized in accordance with HKAS 36 *Impairment of assets* to the extent that the recoverable amount of the investment subsequently increases.

When the Group ceases to have significant influence over an associate or joint control over a joint venture, it is accounted for as a disposal of the entire interest in the investee with a resulting gain or loss being recognized in profit or loss. When the Group retains an interest in the former associate or joint venture and the retained interest is a financial asset within the scope of HKAS 39/HKFRS 9, the Group measures the retained interest at fair value at that date and the fair value is regarded as its fair value on initial recognition. The difference between the carrying amount of the associate or joint venture and the fair value of any retained interest and any proceeds from disposing the relevant interest in the associate or joint venture is included in the determination of the gain or loss on disposal of the associate or joint venture. In addition, the Group accounts for all amounts previously recognized in other comprehensive income in relation to that associate or joint venture on the same basis as would be required if that associate or joint venture had directly disposed of the related assets or liabilities. Therefore, if a gain or loss previously recognized in other comprehensive income by that associate or joint venture would be reclassified to profit or loss on the disposal of the related assets or liabilities, the Group reclassifies the gain or loss from equity to profit or loss (as a reclassification adjustment) upon disposal/partial disposal of the relevant associate or joint venture.

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued**4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES—continued**Investments in associates and joint ventures—continued

When a group entity transacts with an associate or a joint venture of the Group, profits and losses resulting from the transactions with the associate or joint venture are recognized in the Group's consolidated financial statements only to the extent of interests in the associate or the joint venture that are not related to the Group.

Revenue recognition

Revenue is recognized to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the Group expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services.

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable, net of business tax and value added tax.

The Group uses a 5-step approach to revenue recognition:

- Step 1: Identify the contract(s) with a customer
- Step 2: Identify the performance obligations in the contract
- Step 3: Determine the transaction price
- Step 4: Allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract
- Step 5: Recognize revenue when (or as) the entity satisfies a performance obligation

The Group recognizes revenue when (or as) a performance obligation is satisfied, i.e. when 'control' of the goods or services underlying the particular performance obligation is transferred to the customer.

A performance obligation represents a good and service (or a bundle of goods or services) that is distinct or a series of distinct goods or services that are substantially the same.

Control is transferred over time and revenue is recognized over time by reference to the progress towards complete satisfaction of the relevant performance obligation if one of the following criteria is met:

- the customer simultaneously receives and consumes the benefits provided by the Group's performance as the Group performs;
- the Group's performance creates and enhances an asset that the customer controls as the Group performs; or
- the Group's performance does not create an asset with an alternative use to the Group and the Group has an enforceable right to payment for performance completed to date.

Otherwise, revenue is recognized at a point in time when the customer obtains control of the distinct good or service.

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued**4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES—continued**Revenue recognition—continued

A contract asset represents the Group's right to consideration in exchange for goods or services that the Group has transferred to a customer that is not yet unconditional. It is assessed for impairment on a regular and individual basis. In contrast, a receivable represents the Group's unconditional right to consideration, i.e. only the passage of time is required before payment of that consideration is due.

A contract liability represents the Group's obligation to transfer goods or services to a customer for which the Group has received consideration (or an amount of consideration is due) from the customer.

Revenue is measured based on the consideration specified in a contract with customer and excluded amounts collected on behalf of third parties. The Group principally earns revenue from provision of software products and related services as well as a variety of other services including:

- Software business
 - Software products and related services
 - Data-driven operation services
 - Others
- Network security business

Specifically, revenue is recognized in profit or loss as follows:

Software products and related services

The Group primarily is engaged in (i) the provision of software products and related deployment services, and (ii) the provision of ongoing operation and maintenance services ("O&M services").

(i) Software products and related deployment services

The software products and related deployment services include a comprehensive set of professional services, from demand analysis, project design and planning, software development and sourcing, system installation and launch to trial operation and acceptance, which are highly interrelated and significantly affected by other goods and services in the contract. The directors of the Company have assessed that the Group's performance creates and enhances an asset that the customers control as the Group performs. Therefore, the directors of the Company have satisfied that there is only one single performance obligation and the services are satisfied over time.

Accordingly, revenue from software products and related deployment services, which are generally under project based development contracts, is recognized based on the stage of completion of the contract which is determined as the proportion of the costs incurred for the works (i.e. subcontracting costs, material costs and direct staff costs incurred) performed to date relative to the estimated total costs to complete the satisfaction of these services and the margin of each project, to the extent that the amount can be measured reliably and its recovery is considered probable.

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued**4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES—continued**Revenue recognition—continued*Software products and related services—continued*

(ii) O&M services

Upon the launch of a system from the software products and related deployment services the Group provided, customers typically engage the Group to provide ongoing O&M services to ensure the stable functioning of the system.

Pursuant to the contracts of rendering related O&M services, the transaction price is the amount of consideration to which the Group expects to be entitled in exchange for transferring O&M services to customers. Additionally, the O&M services typically meet the criterion where customers simultaneously receive and consume the benefits of the Group's performance as the Group performs. The fact that another entity would not need to re-perform maintenance services for the service that the Group has provided to date also demonstrates that customers simultaneously receive and consume the benefits of the Group's performance as the Group performs. Therefore, the directors of the Company have satisfied that the performance obligation of rendering O&M services is satisfied over time which is recognized over the service period.

Data-driven operation services

The Group provides data-driven operation services directly to telecom operators and/or in collaboration with telecom operators to the government and enterprise customers in relation to the rendering of comprehensive data operational analytics services to analyze customer behavior.

The directors of the Company have assessed that the data-driven operation service is one single performance obligation and the customers simultaneously receive and consume the benefits provided by the Group's performance as the Group performs. Therefore, the directors of the Company have satisfied that the services are satisfied over time.

Others

The Group generates other revenues from sales of third-party hardware and software, system integration service, business consulting services and corporate trainings.

i. Sales of third-party hardware and software

Revenue is recognized at a point in time when the customer obtains control of the third-party hardware and software.

ii. Provision of services – *system integration services, business consulting services and corporate trainings*

The Group enters into system integration service agreements, consulting service agreements with telecom operators and large enterprises, the term of which generally ranges from two months to one year with a fixed contract price.

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued**4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES—continued**Revenue recognition—continued*Others—continued*

- ii. Provision of services – *system integration services, business consulting services and corporate trainings—continued*

The performance obligation of provision of such services is satisfied over time. Revenue from rendering business consulting services and corporate trainings is recognized based on the services provided as the customers simultaneously receive and consume the service provided by the Group over the period. Revenue from rendering system integration services is recognized over time based on the stage of completion of the contract which is determined as the proportion of the cost incurred for the work performed to date relative to the estimated total costs to complete the satisfaction of these services and the margin of each project as the Group's performance creates and enhances an asset that the customers control as the Group performs.

Network security related software products and services

The Group was engaged in providing network security related software products and services, which is similar to software products and related services, independently until November 2015 upon the Group disposed of AsiaInfo Technologies (Chengdu), Inc. ("AsiaInfo Chengdu") and transformed the business model to provide similar network security related products and services to customers through outsourcing the entire work to AsiaInfo Chengdu.

The directors of the Company have assessed that the Group's services creates and enhances an asset that the customers control as the Group performs. Therefore, the directors of the Company have satisfied that the services are satisfied over time. Accordingly, revenue is recognized based on the stage of completion of the contract.

Some of the service contracts contain variable consideration in the form of cash payment based on final service evaluation result (usually in the form of a service evaluation score provided by the customer based on which cash payment is calculated). The Group estimates the amount of consideration to which it will be entitled using the most likely amount. The estimation of variable consideration is included in the transaction price only to the extent that it is highly probable that such an inclusion will not result in a significant revenue reversal in the future when the uncertainty associated with the variable consideration is subsequently resolved.

Interest income

Interest income is accrued on a time basis, by reference to the principal outstanding and at the effective interest rate applicable, except for short-term receivables where the recognition of interest would be immaterial.

Government grants

Government grants are not recognized until there is reasonable assurance that the Group will comply with the conditions attaching to them and that the grants will be received.

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued**4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES—continued**Government grants—continued

Government grants are recognized in profit or loss on a systematic basis over the periods in which the Group recognizes as expenses for which the grants are intended to compensate.

Government grants that are receivable as compensation for expenses or losses already incurred or for the purpose of giving immediate financial support to the Group with no future related costs are recognized in profit or loss in the period in which they become receivable.

Leasing

Leases are classified as finance leases whenever the terms of the lease transfer substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership to the lessee. All other leases are classified as operating leases.

The Group as lessee

Operating lease payments, including the cost of acquiring land held under operating leases, are recognized as an expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

In the event that lease incentives are received to enter into operating leases, such incentives are recognized as a liability. The aggregate benefit of incentives is recognized as a reduction of rental expense on a straight-line basis.

Borrowing costs

Borrowing costs directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of qualifying assets, which are assets that necessarily take a substantial period of time to get ready for their intended use or sale, are added to the cost of those assets, until such time as the assets are substantially ready for their intended use or sale.

All other borrowing costs are recognized in profit or loss in the period in which they are incurred.

Foreign currencies

In preparing the financial statements of each individual group entity, transactions in currencies other than the entity's functional currency (foreign currencies) are recognized at the rates of exchanges prevailing on the dates of the transactions. At the end of each reporting period, monetary items denominated in foreign currencies are retranslated at the rates prevailing on that date. Non-monetary items that are measured in terms of historical cost in a foreign currency are not retranslated. Exchange differences arising on the settlement of monetary items, and on the retranslation of monetary items, are recognized in profit or loss in the period in which they arise.

For the purposes of presenting the Historical Financial Information, the assets and liabilities of the Group's foreign operations are translated into the presentation currency of the Group (i.e. RMB) using exchange rate prevailing at the end of the reporting period. Income and expenses items are translated at the average exchange rates for the year/period. Exchange differences arising, if any, are

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued**4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES—continued**Foreign currencies—continued

recognized in other comprehensive income and accumulated in equity under the heading of translation reserve (attributed to non-controlling interests as appropriate).

Short-term employee benefits

Short-term employee benefits are recognized at the undiscounted amount of the benefits expected to be paid as and when employees rendered the services. All short-term employee benefits are recognized as an expense unless another HKFRS requires or permits the inclusion of the benefit in the cost of an asset.

A liability is recognized for benefits accruing to employee (such as wages and salaries) after deducting any amount already paid.

Retirement benefits

In accordance with the rules and regulations in the PRC, the PRC based employees of the Group participate in various defined contribution retirement benefit plans organized by the relevant municipal and provincial governments in the PRC under which the Group and the PRC based employees are required to make monthly contributions to these plans calculated as a percentage of the employees' salaries.

The municipal and provincial governments undertake to assume the retirement benefit obligations of all existing and future retired PRC based employees' payable under the plans described above. Other than the monthly contributions, the Group has no further obligation for the payment of retirement and other post-retirement benefits of its employees. The assets of these plans are held separately from those of the Group in independently administrated funds managed by the PRC government.

The Group's contributions to the defined contribution retirement schemes are expensed as incurred.

Research and development costs

Expenditure on research activities is recognized as an expense in the period in which it is incurred.

When no internally-generated intangible asset can be recognized, development expenditure is recognized in profit or loss in the period in which it is incurred.

Share-based payment arrangements

Equity-settled share-based payments to employees are measured at the fair value of the equity instruments at the grant date.

The fair value of the equity-settled share-based payments in respect of share options/restricted stock units ("RSUs") determined at the grant date without taking into consideration all non-market

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued**4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES—continued**Share-based payment arrangements—continued

vesting conditions is expensed on a straight-line basis over the vesting period, based on the Group's estimate of equity instruments that will eventually vest, with a corresponding increase in equity (other reserves). At the end of each reporting period, the Group revises its estimate of the number of equity instruments expected to vest based on assessment of all relevant non-market vesting conditions.

The impact of the revision of the original estimates, if any, is recognized in profit or loss such that the cumulative expense reflects the revised estimate, with a corresponding adjustment to other reserves.

When share options are exercised or when the RSUs are vested, the amount previously recognized in other reserves will continue to be held in other reserves.

When the share options are forfeited after the vesting date or are still not exercised at the expiry date, the amount previously recognized in other reserves will be transferred to retained profits.

Taxation

Income tax expenses represent the sum of the tax currently payable and deferred tax.

The tax currently payable is based on taxable profit for the year/period. Taxable profit differs from profit before tax as reported in the consolidated statements of profit or loss and other comprehensive income because of income or expense that are taxable or deductible in other years and items that are never taxable or deductible. The Group's liability for current tax is calculated using tax rates that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of each reporting period.

Deferred tax is recognized on temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities in the consolidated statements of profit or loss and other comprehensive income and the corresponding tax bases used in the computation of taxable profit. Deferred tax liabilities are generally recognized for all taxable temporary differences. Deferred tax assets are generally recognized for all deductible temporary differences to the extent that it is probable that taxable profits will be available against which those deductible temporary differences can be utilized. Such deferred tax assets and liabilities are not recognized if the temporary difference arises from the initial recognition (other than in a business combination) of assets and liabilities in a transaction that affects neither the taxable profit nor the accounting profit. In addition, deferred tax liabilities are not recognized if the temporary difference arises from the initial recognition of goodwill.

Deferred tax liabilities are recognized for taxable temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries, associates and joint ventures, except where the Group is able to control the reversal of the temporary difference and it is probable that the temporary difference will not reverse in the foreseeable future. Deferred tax assets arising from deductible temporary differences associated with such investments are only recognized to the extent that it is probable that there will be sufficient taxable profits against which to utilize the benefits of the temporary differences and they are expected to reverse in the foreseeable future.

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued**4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES—continued**Taxation—continued

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at the end of each reporting period and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profits will be available to allow all or part of the asset to be recovered.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the period in which the liability is settled or the asset is realized, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of each reporting period.

The measurement of deferred tax liabilities and assets reflects the tax consequences that would follow from the manner in which the Group expects, at the end of each reporting period, to recover or settle the carrying amount of its assets and liabilities.

Current and deferred tax are recognized in profit or loss, except when they relate to items that are recognized in other comprehensive income or directly in equity, in which case, the current and deferred tax are also recognized in other comprehensive income or directly in equity respectively. Where current tax or deferred tax arises from the initial accounting for a business combination, the tax effect is included in the accounting for the business combination.

Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment other than construction in progress are stated in the consolidated statements of financial position at cost less subsequent accumulated depreciation and subsequent accumulated impairment losses, if any.

Depreciation is recognized so as to write off the cost of items of property, plant and equipment other than construction in progress over their estimated useful lives and after taking into account of their estimated residual values, using the straight-line method. The estimated useful lives, residual values and depreciation method are reviewed at the end of each reporting period, with the effect of any changes in estimate accounted for on a prospective basis.

An item of property, plant and equipment is derecognized upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected to arise from the continued use of the asset. Any gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and is recognized in profit or loss.

Goodwill

Goodwill arising on an acquisition of a business is carried at cost as established at the date of acquisition of the business less accumulated impairment losses, if any.

For the purposes of impairment testing, goodwill is allocated to each of the Group's cash-generating units (or group of cash-generating units) that is expected to benefit from the synergies of the combination, which represent the lowest level at which the goodwill is monitored for internal management purposes and not larger than an operating segment.

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued**4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES—continued**Goodwill—continued

A cash-generating unit (or group of cash-generating units) to which goodwill has been allocated is tested for impairment annually or more frequently whenever there is indication that the unit may be impaired. For goodwill arising on an acquisition in a reporting period, the cash-generating unit (or group of cash-generating units) to which goodwill has been allocated is tested for impairment before the end of that reporting period. If the recoverable amount is less than its carrying amount, the impairment loss is allocated first to reduce the carrying amount of any goodwill and then to the other assets on a pro-rata basis based on the carrying amount of each asset in the unit (or group of cash-generating units).

On disposal of the relevant cash-generating unit (or any of the cash-generating unit within group of cash-generating units in which the Group monitors goodwill), the attributable amount of goodwill is included in the determination of the amount of profit or loss on disposal.

Intangible assets*Intangible assets acquired separately*

Intangible assets with finite useful lives that are acquired separately are carried at costs less accumulated amortization and any accumulated impairment losses. Amortization for intangible assets with finite useful lives is recognized on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives, except for the customer relationships being amortized on an accelerated basis over their estimated useful life. The estimated useful life and amortization method are reviewed at the end of each reporting period, with the effect of any changes in estimate being accounted for on a prospective basis. Intangible assets, the memberships, with indefinite useful lives that are acquired separately are carried at cost less accumulated impairment losses.

Intangible assets acquired in a business combination

Intangible assets acquired in a business combination are recognized separately from goodwill and are initially recognized at their fair value at the acquisition date (which is regarded as their cost).

Subsequent to initial recognition, intangible assets acquired in a business combination with finite useful lives are reported at cost less accumulated amortization and accumulated impairment loss, on the same basis as intangible assets that are acquired separately.

An intangible asset is derecognized on disposal, or when no future economic benefits are expected from use or disposal. Gains or losses arising from derecognition of an intangible asset, measured as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset, are recognized in profit or loss when the asset is derecognized.

Prepaid lease payments

Land use rights represent prepayments for the land use rights in mainland China and are stated at cost initially and amortized on a straight-line basis over the lease terms.

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued**4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES—continued**Prepaid lease payments—continued

Prepaid lease payments mainly represent payments for obtaining land use rights. Payment for obtaining land use rights is charged to profit or loss or included as part of costs of buildings under construction on a straight line basis over the lease terms.

Inventories

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost and net realizable value. Cost of inventories are determined on a first-in, first-out basis. Net realizable value represents the estimated selling price for inventories less all estimated costs of completion and costs necessary to make the sale.

Impairment losses on tangible and intangible assets other than goodwill

At the end of each reporting period, the Group reviews the carrying amounts of its tangible and intangible assets with finite useful lives to determine whether there is any indication that those assets have suffered an impairment loss. If any such indication exists, the recoverable amount of the relevant asset is estimated in order to determine the extent of the impairment loss, if any. When it is not possible to estimate the recoverable amount of an asset individually, the Group estimates the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs. Where a reasonable and consistent basis of allocation can be identified, corporate assets are also allocated to individual cash-generating unit, or otherwise they are allocated to the smallest group of cash-generating units for which a reasonable and consistent allocation basis can be identified.

Intangible assets with indefinite useful lives and intangible assets not yet available for use are tested for impairment at least annually, and whenever there is an indication that the asset may be impaired.

Recoverable amount is the higher of fair value less costs of disposal and value in use. In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset (or a cash-generating unit) for which the estimates of future cash flows have not been adjusted.

If the recoverable amount of an asset (or a cash-generating unit) is estimated to be less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset (or a cash-generating unit) is reduced to its recoverable amount. In allocating the impairment loss, the impairment loss is allocated first to reduce the carrying amount of any goodwill (if applicable) and then to the other assets on a pro-rata basis based on the carrying amount of each asset in the unit. The carrying amount of an assets is not reduced below the highest of its fair value less costs of disposal (if measurable), its value in use (if determinable) and zero. The amount of impairment loss that would otherwise have been allocated to the asset is allocated pro rata to the other assets of the unit. An impairment loss is recognized immediately in profit or loss.

Where an impairment loss subsequently reverses, the carrying amount of the asset (or a cash-generating unit) is increased to the revised estimate of its recoverable amount, but so that the increased carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued**4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES—continued**Impairment losses on tangible and intangible assets other than goodwill—continued

impairment loss been recognized for the asset (or a cash-generating unit) in prior years. A reversal of an impairment loss is recognized immediately in profit or loss.

Financial instruments (before the adoption of HKFRS 9 on January 1, 2018)

Financial assets and financial liabilities are recognized when a group entity becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instruments.

Financial assets and financial liabilities are initially measured at fair value. Transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of financial assets and financial liabilities (other than financial assets and financial liabilities at FVTPL) are added to or deducted from the fair value of the financial assets or financial liabilities, as appropriate, on initial recognition. Transaction costs directly attributable to the acquisition of financial assets or financial liabilities at FVTPL are recognized immediately in profit or loss.

Financial assets

The Group's financial assets are classified into loans and receivables, available-for-sale ("AFS") financial assets and financial assets at FVTPL. The classification depends on the nature and purpose of the financial assets and is determined at the time of initial recognition. All regular way purchases or sales of financial assets are recognized and derecognized on a settlement date basis. Regular way purchases or sales are purchases or sales of financial assets that require delivery of assets within the time frame established by regulation or convention in the marketplace.

Effective interest method

The effective interest method is a method of calculating the amortized cost of a financial asset and of allocating interest income over the relevant period. The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash receipts (including all fees and points paid or received that form an integral part of the effective interest rate, transaction costs and other premiums or discounts) through the expected life of the financial asset, or, where appropriate, a shorter period to the net carrying amount on initial recognition.

Interest income is recognized on an effective interest basis for debt instruments.

Loans and receivables

Loans and receivables are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market. Subsequent to initial recognition, loans and receivables (including trade and note receivables, other receivables, other non-current assets, amounts due from related parties, pledged bank deposits and bank balances and cash) are measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method, less any impairment (see accounting policy on impairment of financial assets below).

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued**4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES—continued**Financial instruments (before the adoption of HKFRS 9 on January 1, 2018)—continued

Financial assets—continued

AFS financial assets

AFS financial assets are non-derivatives that are either designated as AFS or are not classified as (1) loans and receivables, (2) held-to-maturity investments, or (3) financial assets at FVTPL.

Equity investments held by the Group that are classified as AFS financial assets are measured at fair value at the end of each reporting period except for unquoted equity investments whose fair value cannot be reliably measured. Dividends on AFS equity instruments are recognized in profit or loss when the Group's right to receive the dividends is established. Other changes in carrying amount of AFS financial assets are recognized in other comprehensive income and accumulated under the heading of investment revaluation reserve. When the investment is disposed of or is determined to be impaired, the cumulative gain or loss previously accumulated in the investment revaluation reserve is reclassified to profit or loss.

AFS equity investments that do not have a quoted market price in an active market and whose fair value cannot be reliably measured are measured at cost less any identified impairment losses at the end of the reporting period (see accounting policy on impairment loss on financial assets below).

Derivative financial instruments

Derivatives are initially recognized at fair value at the date when derivative contracts are entered into and are subsequently remeasured to their fair value at the end of each reporting period. The resulting gain or loss is recognized in profit or loss immediately unless the derivative is designated and effective as a hedging instrument, in which case the timing of the recognition in profit or loss depends on the nature of the hedge relationship.

Impairment of financial assets

Financial assets, other than those at FVTPL, are assessed for indicators of impairment at the end of each reporting period. Financial assets are considered to be impaired when there is objective evidence that, as a result of one or more events that occurred after the initial recognition of the financial assets, the estimated future cash flows of the financial assets have been affected.

For AFS equity investments, a significant or prolonged decline in the fair value of the security below its cost is considered to be objective evidence of impairment.

For all other financial assets, the objective evidence of impairment could include:

- significant financial difficulty of the issuer or counterparty; or
- breach of contract, such as default or delinquency in interest or principal payments; or
- it becomes probable that the borrower will enter bankruptcy or financial re-organization.

Objective evidence of impairment for a portfolio of receivables could include the Group's past experience of collecting payments, an increase in the number of delayed payments in the portfolio past

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued**4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES—continued**Financial instruments (before the adoption of HKFRS 9 on January 1, 2018)—continued

Financial assets—continued

Impairment of financial assets—continued

the credit period of 30 days and observable changes in national or local economic conditions that correlate with default on receivables.

For financial assets carried at amortized cost, the amount of the impairment loss recognized is the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of the estimated future cash flows discounted at the financial asset's original effective interest rate.

For financial assets carried at cost, the amount of the impairment loss is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of the estimated future cash flows discounted at the current market rate of return for a similar financial asset. Such impairment loss will not be reversed in subsequent periods.

The carrying amount of the financial asset is reduced by the impairment loss directly for all financial assets with the exception of trade receivable and other receivables, where the carrying amount is reduced through the use of an allowance account. Changes in the carrying amount of the allowance account are recognized in profit or loss. When a trade receivable or other receivable is considered uncollectible, it is written off against the allowance account. Subsequent recoveries of amounts previously written off are credited to profit or loss.

When an AFS financial asset is considered to be impaired, cumulative gains or losses previously recognized in other comprehensive income are reclassified to profit or loss in the period.

For financial assets measured at amortized cost, if, in a subsequent period, the amount of impairment loss decreases and the decrease can be related objectively to an event occurring after the impairment was recognized, the previously recognized impairment loss is reversed through profit or loss to the extent that the carrying amount of the asset at the date the impairment is reversed does not exceed what the amortized cost would have been had the impairment not been recognized.

In respect of AFS equity investments, impairment losses previously recognized in profit or loss are not reversed through profit or loss. Any increase in fair value subsequent to an impairment loss is recognized in other comprehensive income and accumulated under the heading of investment revaluation reserve.

Financial liabilities and equity instruments

Debt and equity instruments issued by a group entity are classified as either financial liabilities or as equity in accordance with the substance of the contractual arrangements and the definitions of a financial liability and an equity instrument.

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued**4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES—continued**Financial instruments (before the adoption of HKFRS 9 on January 1, 2018)—continued

Financial liabilities and equity instruments—continued

Equity instruments

An equity instruments is any contract that evidences a residual interest in the assets of an entity after deducting all of its liabilities. Equity instruments issued by the group entities are recognized at the proceeds received, net of direct issue costs.

Effective interest method

The effective interest method is a method of calculating the amortized cost of a financial liability and of allocating interest expense over the relevant period. The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash payments (including all fees and points paid or received that form an integral part of the effective interest rate, transaction costs and other premiums or discounts) through the expected life of the financial liability, or, where appropriate, a shorter period, to the net carrying amount on initial recognition.

Interest expense is recognized on an effective interest basis.

Financial liabilities at amortized cost

Financial liabilities including trade and notes payables, other payables, amounts due to related parties, bank borrowings are subsequently measured at amortized cost, using the effective interest method.

Derecognition

The Group derecognizes a financial asset only when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the asset expire, or when it transfers the financial asset and substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the asset to another entity. If the Group neither transfers nor retains substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership and continues to control the transferred assets, the Group recognizes its retained interest in the asset and an associated liability for amounts it may have to pay.

On derecognition of a financial asset, the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the sum of the consideration received and receivable and the cumulative gain or loss that had been recognized in other comprehensive income and accumulated in equity is recognized in profit or loss.

The Group derecognizes financial liabilities when, and only when, the Group's obligations are discharged, canceled or have expired. The difference between the carrying amount of the financial liability derecognized and the consideration paid and payable is recognized in profit or loss.

Financial instruments (under HKFRS 9)

Financial assets and financial liabilities are recognized in the consolidated statements of financial position when a group entity becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued**4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES—continued**Financial instruments (under HKFRS 9)—continued

Recognized financial assets and financial liabilities are initially measured at fair value. Transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of financial assets and financial liabilities (other than financial assets and financial liabilities at FVTPL) are added to or deducted from the fair value of the financial assets or financial liabilities, as appropriate, on initial recognition. Transaction costs directly attributable to the acquisition of financial assets or financial liabilities at FVTPL are recognized immediately in profit or loss.

Financial assets

All regular way purchases or sales of financial assets are recognized and derecognized on a trade date basis. Regular way purchases or sales are purchases or sales of financial assets that require delivery of assets within the time frame established by regulation or convention in the marketplace.

All recognized financial assets are subsequently measured in their entirety at either amortized cost or fair value, depending on the classification of the financial assets.

Classification of financial assets

Debt instruments that meet the following conditions are subsequently measured at amortized costs:

- the financial asset is held within a business model whose objective is to hold financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows; and
- the contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

Debt instruments that meet the following conditions are subsequently measured at fair value through other comprehensive income (“FVTOCI”):

- the financial asset is held within a business model whose objective is achieved by both collecting contractual cash flows and selling the financial assets; and
- the contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

All other financial assets are subsequently measured at FVTPL, except that at the date of initial application/ initial recognition of a financial asset the Group may irrevocably elect to present subsequent changes in fair value of an equity investment in other comprehensive income (“OCI”) if that equity investment is neither held for trading nor contingent consideration recognized by an acquirer in a business combination to which HKFRS 3 *Business Combinations* applies.

In addition, the Group may irrevocably designate a debt investment that meets the amortized cost or FVTOCI criteria as measured at FVTPL if doing so eliminates or significantly reduces an accounting mismatch.

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued**4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES—continued**Financial instruments (under HKFRS 9)—continued

Financial assets—continued

Amortized cost and effective interest method

The effective interest method is a method of calculating the amortized cost of a debt instrument and of allocating interest income over the relevant period.

The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash receipts (including all fees and points paid or received that form an integral part of the effective interest rate, transaction costs and other premiums or discounts) excluding ECL, through the expected life of the debt instrument, or, where appropriate, a shorter period, to the gross carrying amount of the debt instrument on initial recognition.

The amortized cost of a financial asset is the amount at which the financial asset is measured at initial recognition minus the principal repayments, plus the cumulative amortization using the effective interest method of any difference between that initial amount and the maturity amount, adjusted for any loss allowance. On the other hand, the gross carrying amount of a financial asset is the amortized cost of a financial asset before adjusting for any loss allowance.

Interest income is recognized using the effective interest method and calculated by applying the effective interest rate to the gross carrying amount of a financial asset, except for financial assets that have subsequently become credit-impaired. For financial assets that have subsequently become credit-impaired, interest income is recognized by applying the effective interest rate to the amortized cost of the financial asset. If, in subsequent reporting periods, the credit risk on the credit-impaired financial instrument improves so that the financial asset is no longer credit-impaired, interest income is recognized by applying the effective interest rate to the gross carrying amount of the financial asset.

Interest income is recognized in profit or loss and is included in the “other income” line item.

Financial assets at FVTPL

Financial assets that do not meet the criteria for being measured at amortized cost or designated as FVTOCI are measured at FVTPL. Specifically:

- Investments in equity instruments are classified as at FVTPL, unless the Group designates an equity investment that is neither held for trading nor a contingent consideration arising from a business combination as at FVTOCI on initial recognition.
- Debt instruments that do not meet the amortized cost criteria or the FVTOCI criteria are classified as at FVTPL. In addition, debt instruments that meet either the amortized cost criteria or the FVTOCI criteria may be designated as at FVTPL upon initial recognition if such designation eliminates or significantly reduces a measurement or recognition inconsistency that would arise from measuring assets or liabilities or recognizing the gains and losses on them on different bases. The Group has not designated any debt instruments as at FVTPL.

Financial assets at FVTPL are measured at fair value at the end of each reporting period, with any fair value gains or losses recognized in profit or loss. The net gain or loss recognized in profit or

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued**4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES—continued**Financial instruments (under HKFRS 9)—continued

Financial assets—continued

Financial assets at FVTPL—continued

loss includes any dividend or interest earned on the financial asset and is included in the “other gains and losses” line item.

Foreign exchange gains and losses

The carrying amount of financial assets that are denominated in a foreign currency is determined in that foreign currency and translated at the spot rate at the end of each reporting period. For financial assets measured at amortized cost, exchange differences are recognized in profit or loss and are included in the “other gains and losses” line item. For financial assets measured at FVTPL, the foreign exchange component forms part of the fair value gain or losses and is recognized in profit or loss in “other gains and losses” line item.

Impairment of financial assets

The Group recognizes a loss allowance for ECL on financial assets and other instruments which are subject to impairment under HKFRS 9 (including trade receivables and contract assets). The amount of ECL is updated at each reporting date to reflect changes in credit risk since initial recognition.

Lifetime ECL represents the ECL that will result from all possible default events over the expected life of the relevant instrument. In contrast, 12-month ECL (“12m ECL”) represents the portion of lifetime ECL that is expected to result from default events that are possible within 12 months after the reporting date. Assessment are done based on the Group’s historical credit loss experience, adjusted for factors that are specific to the debtors, general economic conditions and an assessment of both the current conditions at the reporting date as well as the forecast of future conditions.

The Group always recognizes lifetime ECL for trade receivables and contract assets without significant financing component. The ECL on these assets are estimated using a provision matrix based on the Group’s historical credit loss experience, adjusted for factors that are specific to the debtors, general economic conditions and an assessment of both the current as well as the forecast of future conditions at the reporting date, including time value of money where appropriate.

For all other financial instruments, the Group recognizes lifetime ECL when there has been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition. If, on the other hand, the credit risk on the financial instrument has not increased significantly since initial recognition, the Group measures the loss allowance for that financial instrument at an amount equal to 12m ECL. The assessment of whether lifetime ECL should be recognized is based on significant increases in the likelihood or risk of a default occurring since initial recognition instead of on evidence of a financial asset being credit-impaired at the reporting date or an actual default occurring.

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued**4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES—continued**Financial instruments (under HKFRS 9)—continued

Financial assets—continued

Significant increase in credit risk

In assessing whether the credit risk on a financial instrument has increased significantly since initial recognition, the Group compares the risk of a default occurring on the financial instrument as at the reporting date with the risk of a default occurring on the financial instrument as at the date of initial recognition. In making this assessment, the Group considers both quantitative and qualitative information that is reasonable and supportable, including historical experience and forward-looking information that is available without undue cost or effort.

In particular, the following information is taken into account when assessing whether credit risk has increased significantly since initial recognition:

- an actual or expected significant deterioration in the financial instrument's external (if available) or internal credit rating;
- significant deterioration in external market indicators of credit risk, e.g. a significant increase in the credit spread, or the length of time or the extent to which the fair value of a financial asset has been less than its amortized cost;
- existing or forecast adverse changes in business, financial or economic conditions that are expected to cause a significant decrease in the debtor's ability to meet its debt obligations;
- an actual or expected significant deterioration in the operating results of the debtor;
- significant increases in credit risk on other financial instruments of the same debtor;
- an actual or expected significant adverse change in the regulatory, economic, or technological environment of the debtor that results in a significant decrease in the debtor's ability to meet its debt obligations.

Irrespective of the outcome of the above assessment, the Group presumes that the credit risk has increased significantly since initial recognition when contractual payments are more than 30 days past due, unless the Group has reasonable and supportable information that demonstrates otherwise.

The Group considers that default has occurred when the instrument is more than 90 days past due unless the Group has reasonable and supportable information to demonstrate that a more lagging default criterion is more appropriate.

Definition of default

The Group considers the following as constituting an event of default for internal credit risk management purposes as historical experience indicates that receivables that meet either of the following criteria are generally not recoverable.

- when there is a breach of financial covenants by the counterparty; or
- information developed internally or obtained from external sources indicates that the debtor is unlikely to pay its creditors, including the Group, in full (without taking into account any collaterals held by the Group).

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued**4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES—continued**Financial instruments (under HKFRS 9)—continued

Financial assets—continued

Definition of default—continued

Irrespective of the above analysis, the Group considers that default has occurred when a financial asset is more than 30 days past due unless the Group has reasonable and supportable information to demonstrate that a more lagging default criterion is more appropriate.

Credit-impaired financial assets

A financial asset is credit-impaired when one or more events that have a detrimental impact on the estimated future cash flows of that financial asset have occurred. Evidence that a financial asset is credit-impaired includes observable data about the following events:

- a) significant financial difficulty of the issuer or the borrower;
- b) a breach of contract, such as a default or past due event;
- c) the lender(s) of the borrower, for economic or contractual reasons relating to the borrower's financial difficulty, having granted to the borrower a concession(s) that the lender(s) would not otherwise consider; or
- d) it is becoming probable that the borrower will enter bankruptcy or other financial reorganization.

Write-off policy

The Group writes off a financial asset when there is information indicating that the counterparty is in severe financial difficulty and there is no realistic prospect of recovery, e.g. when the counterparty has been placed under liquidation or has entered into bankruptcy proceedings. Financial assets written off may still be subject to enforcement activities under the Group's recovery procedures, taking into account legal advice where appropriate. Any recoveries made are recognized in profit or loss.

Measurement and recognition of ECL

The measurement of ECL is a function of the probability of default, loss given default and the exposure at default. The assessment of the probability of default and loss given default is based on historical data adjusted by forward-looking information.

For financial assets, the ECL is estimated as the difference between all contractual cash flows that are due to the Group in accordance with the contract and all the cash flows that the Group expects to receive, discounted at the original effective interest rate determined at initial recognition.

Interest income is calculated based on the gross carrying amount of the financial asset unless the financial asset is credit impaired, in which case interest income is calculated based on amortized cost of the financial asset.

The Group recognizes an impairment gain or loss in profit or loss for all financial instruments and other instruments by adjusting their carrying amount, with the exception of trade receivables,

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued**4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES—continued**Financial instruments (under HKFRS 9)—continued

Financial assets—continued

Measurement and recognition of ECL—continued

contract assets and other receivables where the corresponding adjustment is recognized through a loss allowance account.

In determining the ECL for other receivables, amounts due from related parties, bank balances and cash, pledged bank deposits, notes receivables and other non-current assets, the directors of the Company have taken into account the historical default experience and the future prospects of the industries and/or considering various external sources of actual and forecast economic information, as appropriate, in estimating the probability of default of each of the other receivables, amounts due from related parties, bank balances and cash, pledged bank deposits, notes receivables and other non-current assets occurring within their respective loss assessment time horizon, as well as the loss upon default in each case. For the purposes of impairment assessment, other receivables, amounts due from related parties, bank balances and cash, pledged bank deposits, notes receivables and other non-current assets are considered to have low credit risk as the counterparties to these financial assets have a high credit rating and insignificant historical default experience. Accordingly, loss allowance is measured at an amount equal to 12m ECL.

At as January 1, 2018, the directors of the Company reviewed and assessed the Group's existing financial assets and other instruments for impairment using reasonable and supportable information that is available without undue cost or effort in accordance with the requirements of HKFRS 9.

Derecognition of financial assets

The Group derecognizes a financial asset only when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the asset expire, or when it transfers the financial asset and substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the asset to another party.

On derecognition of a financial asset measured at amortized cost, the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the sum of the consideration received and receivable is recognized in profit or loss.

Financial liabilities and equity instruments

Debt and equity instruments issued by a group entity are classified as either financial liabilities or as equity in accordance with substance of the contractual arrangements entered into and the definitions of a financial liability and an equity instrument.

Equity instruments

An equity instrument is any contract that evidences a residual interest in the assets of an entity after deducting all of its liabilities. Equity instruments issued by the Group are recognized at the proceeds received, net of direct issue costs.

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued**4. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES—continued**

Financial liabilities and equity instruments—continued

Financial liabilities at amortized cost

Financial liabilities including trade and notes payables, other payables, amounts due to related parties, bank borrowings are subsequently measured at amortized cost, using the effective interest method.

Derecognition of financial liabilities

The Group derecognizes financial liabilities when, and only when, the Group's obligations are discharged, cancelled or have expired. The difference between the carrying amount of the financial liability derecognized and the consideration paid and payable is recognized in profit or loss.

5. CRITICAL ACCOUNTING JUDGMENTS AND KEY SOURCES OF ESTIMATION UNCERTAINTY

In the application of the Group's accounting policies, which are described in Note 4, the directors of the Company are required to make judgments, estimates and assumptions about the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and other factors that are considered to be relevant. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

The estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognized in the period in which the estimates is revised if the revision affects only that period, or in the period of the revision and future periods if the revision affects both current and future periods.

Critical judgments in applying accounting policies

The following are the critical judgments, apart from those involving estimations, that the Group has made in the process of applying the Group's accounting policies and that have the most significant effect on the amounts recognized in the Historical Financial Information.

Judgments in determining the performance obligations

In making their judgments, the Group considered the detailed criteria for recognition of revenue set out in HKFRS 15. In determining performance obligations, the directors of the Company consider whether the customer benefits from each service on its own and whether it is distinct in the context of the contract. Specifically, when concluding a contract has multiple performance obligations, the directors of the Company consider that the individual performance obligation is regularly satisfied separately and the service is separately identifiable from other promises within the contract.

Judgments in determining the timing of satisfaction of performance obligations

Note 4 describes the revenue recognition basis to each of the Group's revenue stream. The recognition of each of the Group's revenue stream requires judgment by the directors of the Company in determining the timing of satisfaction of performance obligations.

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued**5. CRITICAL ACCOUNTING JUDGMENTS AND KEY SOURCES OF ESTIMATION UNCERTAINTY—continued****Critical judgments in applying accounting policies—continued***Judgments in determining the timing of satisfaction of performance obligations—continued*

In making their judgment, the directors of the Company considered the detailed criteria for recognition of revenue set out in HKFRS 15 and in particular, whether the Group has satisfied all the performance obligations over time or at a point in time with reference to the details terms of transaction as stipulated in the contracts entered into with its customers.

For the Group's software business and network security business, the directors of the Company has assessed that the Group's performance creates and enhances an asset that the customer controls as the Group performs. Therefore, the directors of the Company have satisfied that the performance obligation is satisfied over time and recognized the revenue over the service period.

For O&M services included in the software business, the directors of the Company have determined that the customer simultaneously receives and consumes the benefits provided by the Group's performance as the Group performs. Therefore, the directors of the Company have satisfied that the performance obligation is satisfied over time and recognized the revenue over the service period.

Key Sources of estimation uncertainty

The following are the key assumptions concerning the future, and other key sources of estimation uncertainty at the end of the reporting period, that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next twelve months from the end of each reporting period.

Impairment of goodwill

Determining whether goodwill is impaired requires an estimation of the recoverable amount of the cash-generating units to which goodwill has been allocated. The recoverable amount determination of the cash-generating units throughout the Track Record Period is based on the present value calculation which requires the Group to estimate the future cash flows expected to arise from the cash-generating units and a suitable discount rate in order to calculate the present value. Where the actual future cash flows are less than expected, a further impairment loss may arise. As at December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017 and June 30, 2018, the carrying amount of goodwill was RMB1,932,246,000, RMB1,932,246,000 and RMB1,932,246,000 and RMB1,932,246,000, respectively. Details of the recoverable amount calculation are disclosed in Note 18.

Useful life of property, plant and equipment and intangible assets with definite useful lives

The management depreciates and amortizes the property, plant and equipment and intangible assets with definite useful lives on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives, respectively. The estimated useful lives reflect the directors of the Company's estimation of the periods that the future economic benefits can be derived from the usage of the Group's property, plant and equipment and intangible assets with definite useful lives. If the estimated useful life did not reflect its actual useful life, additional depreciation and amortization may be required.

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued**5. CRITICAL ACCOUNTING JUDGMENTS AND KEY SOURCES OF ESTIMATION UNCERTAINTY—continued****Key Sources of estimation uncertainty—continued***Project-based development contracts*

Revenue from project-based development contracts is recognized under the percentage of completion method which requires estimation made by management. The directors of the Company estimate the contract costs, outcome and expected cost to complete the contracts based on the budgets prepared for the contracts. Due to the nature of the activities, the directors of the Company review and revise the estimates of both contract outcome and expected costs to complete in the budget prepared for each contract as the contract progresses. Any revisions to estimates of contract outcomes and expected costs to completion would affect contract revenue recognition. Should expected costs to complete exceed contract revenue, a provision for contract loss would be recognized.

6. REVENUE AND SEGMENT INFORMATION

The Group's revenue is primarily generated from project-based software development contracts, under which the Group develops software products and provides deployment services at other fixed prices and/or variable prices. Revenue is recognized net of sales related taxes.

The Group's operating segments are determined based on information reported to the chief executive officer ("CEO") of the Company, being the chief operating decision maker ("CODM") of the Group for the purpose of resource allocation and assessment of segment performance focuses on types of goods and services provided. No operating segments have been aggregated in arriving at the reportable segments of the Group.

Affected by the change in the group's business strategy, the Group changed the structure of its internal organization in a manner that causes the composition of its reportable segments to change in the year of 2017. The segment information reported during the Track Record Period is presented to conform the change of internal reportable segments.

The business of the software research and development in Thailand, Malaysia, Nepal and other countries outside of the PRC (the "International Business") was discontinued during the Track Record Period. The following information disclosed does not include any amounts for the discontinued operations, which are described in more details in Note 12.

Specifically, the Group's reportable segments under HKFRS 8 are as follows:

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| Software business: | Representing (1) software products and related services; (2) data-driven operation services; and (3) others, including sale of third-party hardware and software, system integration services, business consulting services and corporate trainings. |
| Network security business: | Representing provision of network security related software products and services. |

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued

6. REVENUE AND SEGMENT INFORMATION—continued

The performance obligation of rendering software products and related deployment services is mainly derived from the project-based software development contracts and is satisfied over time which usually range from six months to eighteen months.

The rendering of data-driven operation services is mainly derived from telecom operators' government and enterprise customers with fixed-price contracts to perform data analysis services to analyze customer behavior and operational efficiency. The performance obligation of rendering of data driven operation services is satisfied over time, ranging from fifteen days to six months.

The performance obligation of sale of third-party hardware and software is satisfied at a point in time when the control of hardware and software is transferred to the customer.

The performance obligation of rendering the network security related software products and services is satisfied over time generally ranging from six months to eighteen months.

Disaggregation of revenue from continuing operations

| | Year ended December 31, | | | Six months ended June 30, | |
|--|-------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------------------|------------------|
| | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2017 | 2018 |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 (unaudited) | RMB'000 |
| <i>Timing of revenue recognition</i> | | | | | |
| At a point in time | 125,914 | 197,521 | 129,060 | 52,268 | 29,658 |
| Over time | 4,638,957 | 4,658,432 | 4,819,264 | 2,071,382 | 2,160,057 |
| | <u>4,764,871</u> | <u>4,855,953</u> | <u>4,948,324</u> | <u>2,123,650</u> | <u>2,189,715</u> |
| <i>Types of goods and services</i> | | | | | |
| Provision of services ⁽ⁱ⁾ | 4,640,569 | 4,672,060 | 4,828,000 | 2,077,319 | 2,164,929 |
| Sales of goods | 124,302 | 183,893 | 120,324 | 46,331 | 24,786 |
| | <u>4,764,871</u> | <u>4,855,953</u> | <u>4,948,324</u> | <u>2,123,650</u> | <u>2,189,715</u> |
| <i>Nature of goods and services</i> | | | | | |
| Software business: | | | | | |
| Software products and related deployment services | 3,996,677 | 4,170,779 | 4,541,482 | 1,935,861 | 2,080,660 |
| Data-driven operation services | 18,066 | 31,383 | 41,745 | 13,816 | 27,119 |
| Others ⁽ⁱⁱ⁾ | 260,497 | 312,483 | 241,652 | 93,962 | 69,828 |
| Network security business | 489,631 | 341,308 | 123,445 | 80,011 | 12,108 |
| | <u>4,764,871</u> | <u>4,855,953</u> | <u>4,948,324</u> | <u>2,123,650</u> | <u>2,189,715</u> |

Notes:

- (i) The Group receives advancements from customers in relation to its provision of services upon entering into the contracts for rendering of services over the entire contract periods with an average of one year. The transaction price allocated to performance obligations in relation to the advancements that were unsatisfied was amounted to RMB647,356,000, RMB533,536,000, RMB387,913,000 and RMB272,939,000 as at December 31, 2015, 2016, 2017 and June 30, 2018, respectively, representing the contract liabilities included in Note 27.

Respective transaction price allocated to the unsatisfied contracts, representing the contract liabilities, as at December 31, 2015 and 2016 in the corresponding amount of RMB647,356,000 and RMB533,536,000 had been recognized as revenue over the contract periods for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2017, respectively. The management expects such allocated to the unsatisfied contracts as at December 31, 2017 and June 30, 2018 of RMB387,913,000 and RMB272,939,000 will be all recognized as revenue during the years ending December 31, 2018 and 2019, respectively.

- (ii) Others represent revenue primarily generated from the provision of system integration services, business consulting services, the sales of third-party hardware and software and the provision of corporate trainings.

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued

6. REVENUE AND SEGMENT INFORMATION—continued

Segment information

The following is an analysis of the Group's revenue and results from continuing operations by reportable operating segments:

| <u>Segment information from continuing operations</u> <u>Year ended December 31, 2015</u> | <u>Software business</u> <u>RMB'000</u> | <u>Network security business</u> <u>RMB'000</u> | <u>Total</u> <u>RMB'000</u> |
|--|--|--|--------------------------------|
| Revenue | 4,275,240 | 489,631 | 4,764,871 |
| Cost of sales | (2,669,727) | (321,519) | (2,991,246) |
| Gross profit | 1,605,513 | 168,112 | 1,773,625 |
| Other income | 92,258 | — | 92,258 |
| Other gains and losses | (1,705) | (2,391) | (4,096) |
| Selling and marketing expenses | (563,192) | (9,753) | (572,945) |
| Administrative expenses | (254,929) | (825) | (255,754) |
| Research and development expenses | (592,220) | (37,381) | (629,601) |
| Finance costs | (6,075) | — | (6,075) |
| Profit before tax | <u>279,650</u> | <u>117,762</u> | <u>397,412</u> |
| | | | |
| <u>Segment information from continuing operations</u> <u>Year ended December 31, 2016</u> | <u>Software business</u> <u>RMB'000</u> | <u>Network security business</u> <u>RMB'000</u> | <u>Total</u> <u>RMB'000</u> |
| Revenue | 4,514,645 | 341,308 | 4,855,953 |
| Cost of sales | (2,848,856) | (334,472) | (3,183,328) |
| Gross profit | 1,665,789 | 6,836 | 1,672,625 |
| Other income | 141,791 | — | 141,791 |
| Other gains and losses | (45,228) | — | (45,228) |
| Selling and marketing expenses | (614,572) | — | (614,572) |
| Administrative expenses | (272,865) | (214) | (273,079) |
| Research and development expenses | (636,614) | — | (636,614) |
| Share of results of a joint venture | (10,000) | — | (10,000) |
| Finance costs | (93,905) | — | (93,905) |
| Profit before tax | <u>134,396</u> | <u>6,622</u> | <u>141,018</u> |
| | | | |
| <u>Segment information from continuing operations</u> <u>Year ended December 31, 2017</u> | <u>Software business</u> <u>RMB'000</u> | <u>Network security business</u> <u>RMB'000</u> | <u>Total</u> <u>RMB'000</u> |
| Revenue | 4,824,879 | 123,445 | 4,948,324 |
| Cost of sales | (3,156,920) | (120,976) | (3,277,896) |
| Gross profit | 1,667,959 | 2,469 | 1,670,428 |
| Other income | 114,712 | — | 114,712 |
| Other gains and losses | 68,828 | — | 68,828 |
| Selling and marketing expenses | (481,831) | — | (481,831) |
| Administrative expenses | (403,629) | (171) | (403,800) |
| Research and development expenses | (430,246) | — | (430,246) |
| Share of results of associates | 258 | — | 258 |
| Finance costs | (83,986) | — | (83,986) |
| Listing expenses | (30,603) | — | (30,603) |
| Profit before tax | <u>421,462</u> | <u>2,298</u> | <u>423,760</u> |

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued

6. REVENUE AND SEGMENT INFORMATION—continued

Segment information—continued

| Segment information from continuing operations Six months ended June 30, 2017 | Software business | Network security business | Total |
|--|------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|
| | RMB'000 (unaudited) | RMB'000 (unaudited) | RMB'000 (unaudited) |
| Revenue | 2,043,639 | 80,011 | 2,123,650 |
| Cost of sales | (1,475,831) | (78,411) | (1,554,242) |
| Gross profit | 567,808 | 1,600 | 569,408 |
| Other income | 58,922 | — | 58,922 |
| Other gains and losses | 42,932 | — | 42,932 |
| Selling and marketing expenses | (204,765) | — | (204,765) |
| Administrative expenses | (174,760) | (83) | (174,843) |
| Research and development expenses | (232,666) | — | (232,666) |
| Share of results of associates | (438) | — | (438) |
| Finance costs | (48,682) | — | (48,682) |
| Profit before tax | <u>8,351</u> | <u>1,517</u> | <u>9,868</u> |
| | | | |
| Segment information from continuing operations Six months ended June 30, 2018 | Software business | Network security business | Total |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 |
| Revenue | 2,177,607 | 12,108 | 2,189,715 |
| Cost of sales | (1,515,977) | (11,867) | (1,527,844) |
| Gross profit | 661,630 | 241 | 661,871 |
| Other income | 41,516 | — | 41,516 |
| Other gains and losses | (24,995) | — | (24,995) |
| Selling and marketing expenses | (185,161) | — | (185,161) |
| Administrative expenses | (151,901) | (71) | (151,972) |
| Research and development expenses | (181,114) | — | (181,114) |
| Share of results of associates | 120 | — | 120 |
| Finance costs | (33,855) | — | (33,855) |
| Listing expenses | (20,862) | — | (20,862) |
| Profit before tax | <u>105,378</u> | <u>170</u> | <u>105,548</u> |

The accounting policies of the reportable segments are the same as the Group's significant accounting policies described in Note 4.

Segment revenue reported above represents revenue generated from external customers. There were no inter-segment sales for each of the year/period of the Track Record Period.

No segment assets and liabilities are presented as the CODM does not regularly review segment assets and liabilities.

Geographical information

The Group's operations are in the PRC. All revenue from continuing operations of the Group and non-current assets of the Group are generated from and located in the PRC.

Information about the Group's revenue from continuing operations from external customers is presented based on the location of the signing parties of the sales or service contracts. During each of

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued

6. REVENUE AND SEGMENT INFORMATION—continued

Geographical information—continued

the reporting periods presented, there were no sales or service contracts with a signing party located outside of the PRC.

Information about major customers

Revenue from customers contributing over 10% of the total revenue of the Group during the Track Record Period is as follows:

| | Year ended December 31, | | | Six months ended June 30, | |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|------------------------------|-----------|
| | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2017 | 2018 |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 (unaudited) | RMB'000 |
| Telecom operator A | 2,532,929 | 2,555,317 | 2,736,689 | 1,164,498 | 1,254,563 |
| Telecom operator B | 1,252,514 | 1,212,707 | 1,173,224 | 492,838 | 472,833 |
| Telecom operator C | 836,813 | 876,541 | 845,696 | 380,067 | 396,869 |

Note: The customers as shown above are at their group level which aggregates the customer's headquarters, provincial, municipal and specialized companies which enters into contract with the Group individually.

7. OTHER INCOME

Continuing operations

| | Year ended December 31, | | | Six months ended June 30, | |
|--|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------|---------------|
| | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2017 | 2018 |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 (unaudited) | RMB'000 |
| Government grants | 45,160 | 49,180 | 44,098 | 21,032 | 10,112 |
| Income from management support services ⁽ⁱ⁾ | 11,474 | 52,181 | 29,179 | 16,449 | 7,861 |
| Interest income from related parties (Note 44) | 3,586 | 19,649 | 19,001 | 9,719 | 7,770 |
| Interest income from current bank accounts | 17,293 | 14,721 | 19,018 | 9,392 | 14,041 |
| Interest income from AFS investments | 14,503 | 177 | — | — | — |
| Others | 242 | 5,883 | 3,416 | 2,330 | 1,732 |
| | <u>92,258</u> | <u>141,791</u> | <u>114,712</u> | <u>58,922</u> | <u>41,516</u> |

Note:

(i) Income from management support services represents income generated primarily from the provision of management services in the areas of legal support, human resources and administration, etc. to the Group's related parties (Note 44).

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued

8. OTHER GAINS AND LOSSES

Continuing operations

| | Year ended December 31, | | | Six months ended June 30, | |
|---|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------|-----------------|
| | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2017 | 2018 |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 (unaudited) | RMB'000 |
| Gain (loss) on disposal of property, plant and equipment | 2,943 | 3,894 | (5,135) | 188 | (1,585) |
| (Loss) gain on disposal of intangible assets | (391) | (8,132) | (413) | 431 | (113) |
| Impairment loss of intangible assets | — | — | (2,200) | — | — |
| Impairment loss of an AFS investment | — | — | (4,335) | — | — |
| Impairment loss of inventories | (17,281) | — | (110) | — | — |
| (Allowance for) reversal of allowance for trade receivables | (1,113) | (671) | (4,714) | 200 | (5,739) |
| Allowance for other receivables | (1,586) | (1,525) | (1,123) | (243) | (50) |
| Reversal of allowance for contract assets | — | — | — | — | 9,312 |
| Gain on disposal of a subsidiary | — | 48,763 | — | — | — |
| Gain from extinguishment of liabilities ⁽ⁱ⁾ | 10,398 | 2,635 | 1,278 | 442 | 405 |
| Exchange (loss) gain, net | (3,561) | (95,196) | 84,029 | 40,127 | (27,240) |
| Others | 6,495 | 5,004 | 1,551 | 1,787 | 15 |
| | <u>(4,096)</u> | <u>(45,228)</u> | <u>68,828</u> | <u>42,932</u> | <u>(24,995)</u> |

Note:

- (i) The amount mainly represents certain outstanding other payables and accrued expenses, relating to project-based software development contracts, aged over years which has exceeded the maximum recourse period and is no longer payable by the Group.

9. FINANCE COSTS

Continuing operations

| | Year ended December 31, | | | Six months ended June 30, | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------------|---------------|
| | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2017 | 2018 |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 (unaudited) | RMB'000 |
| Interest on bank borrowings | <u>6,075</u> | <u>93,905</u> | <u>83,986</u> | <u>48,682</u> | <u>33,855</u> |

10. INCOME TAX EXPENSES RELATING TO CONTINUING OPERATIONS

| | Year ended December 31, | | | Six months ended June 30, | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------------|---------------|
| | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2017 | 2018 |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 (unaudited) | RMB'000 |
| Current tax: | | | | | |
| Hong Kong Profits Tax | | | | | |
| —Current year | 368 | 126 | 802 | — | — |
| PRC enterprise income tax (“EIT”) | | | | | |
| —Current year | 127,796 | 106,403 | 92,440 | 45,140 | 20,989 |
| Deferred tax (Note 34) | (40,542) | (39,531) | (4,658) | (26,757) | (2,278) |
| | <u>87,622</u> | <u>66,998</u> | <u>88,584</u> | <u>18,383</u> | <u>18,711</u> |

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued**10. INCOME TAX EXPENSES RELATING TO CONTINUING OPERATIONS—continued**

Under the Law of the PRC on enterprise income tax (the “EIT Law”) and implementation regulation of the EIT Law, the tax rate of the PRC subsidiaries is 25% during the Track Record Period.

The Group’s subsidiaries operating in the PRC are eligible for certain tax credits of 150% deduction rate on certain research and development expenses for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017.

On August 9, 2012, the Ministry of Industry and Information Technology of the PRC, the Ministry of Finance of the PRC and the State Administration of Taxation promulgated and implemented Trial Measures for the Administration over the Certification of Key Software Enterprises and Integrated Circuit Design Enterprises under State Planned Layout, pursuant to which key software enterprises under the state plan layout could go through tax reduction procedures with the competent tax authorities to enjoy preferential tax policies.

During the Track Record Period, two of the Company’s subsidiaries, including AsiaInfo Technologies (China), Inc. (“AsiaInfo China”) and AsiaInfo Technologies (Nanjing), Inc. (“AsiaInfo Nanjing”), were identified as the key software enterprises with tax privileges and entitled to a preferential EIT rate of 10%, pursuant to the designation as a key software enterprise within National Programming Layout. Such tax preference was applied and entitled by performing the record filling to the tax authorities on a yearly basis. The directors of the Company considers that AsiaInfo China and AsiaInfo Nanjing will re-apply for such tax preference provided that its business operations will continue to be qualified as key software enterprises.

According to the relevant tax law in the PRC, dividend distributed to foreign investors out of the profit generated from January 1, 2008 onwards shall be subject to withholding tax at 10% and withheld by the PRC entity, pursuant to Articles 3 and 37 of the EIT Law and Article 91 of its Detailed Rules for the Implementation of the Regulation.

The Group’s subsidiaries located in Hong Kong are subject to Hong Kong Profits Tax at a rate of 16.5% for the Track Record Period.

Taxation arising in other jurisdictions is calculated at the rates prevailing in the relevant jurisdictions.

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued

10. INCOME TAX EXPENSES RELATING TO CONTINUING OPERATIONS—continued

The income tax expenses for each of the year/period during the Track Record Period can be reconciled to the profit before tax from continuing operations per the consolidated statements of profit or loss and other comprehensive income as follows:

Continuing operations

| | Year ended December 31, | | | Six months ended June 30, | |
|--|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------------|---------------|
| | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2017 | 2018 |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 (unaudited) | RMB'000 |
| Profit before tax | 397,412 | 141,018 | 423,760 | 9,868 | 105,548 |
| Tax at applicable income tax rate of 10% | 39,741 | 14,102 | 42,376 | 987 | 10,555 |
| Tax effect of share of results of associates and a joint venture | — | 1,000 | 26 | 238 | (12) |
| Tax effect of 150% deduction rate on certain research and development expenses | (15,711) | (12,802) | (14,547) | — | — |
| Tax effect of expenses not deductible for tax purpose | 25,650 | 19,165 | 19,532 | 5,498 | 13,949 |
| Tax effect of income not taxable for tax purpose | (1,906) | (3,508) | (19,596) | (2,193) | (2,057) |
| Tax effect of tax losses not recognized | 174 | 42,703 | 38,095 | 39,949 | 21,543 |
| Tax effect of withholding tax on dividend distribution | 16,987 | 15,072 | 26,861 | — | — |
| Tax effect of different tax rates of subsidiaries not applicable of 10% | | | | | |
| PRC | 22,582 | (8,826) | (4,482) | (26,096) | (25,267) |
| Hong Kong | 105 | 92 | 319 | — | — |
| Income tax expenses for the year/period | <u>87,622</u> | <u>66,998</u> | <u>88,584</u> | <u>18,383</u> | <u>18,711</u> |

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued

11. PROFIT FOR THE YEAR/PERIOD FROM CONTINUING OPERATIONS

| | Year ended December 31, | | | Six months ended June 30, | |
|---|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|------------------------------|-----------|
| | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2017 | 2018 |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 (unaudited) | RMB'000 |
| Profit for the year/period from continuing operations has been arrived at after charging (crediting): | | | | | |
| Staff costs, including directors' remuneration set out in Note 14 | | | | | |
| Directors' remuneration | 5,749 | 13,885 | 21,897 | 3,635 | 8,304 |
| Employee benefit expenses | | | | | |
| Other staff costs (salaries, wages, allowance, and bonus) | 2,632,085 | 2,480,401 | 2,836,288 | 1,338,031 | 1,337,156 |
| Contribution to retirement benefits scheme | 214,876 | 217,643 | 208,215 | 102,461 | 108,562 |
| Share-based compensation expenses | 22,556 | 25,552 | 60,987 | 44,012 | 18,798 |
| Total staff costs | 2,875,266 | 2,737,481 | 3,127,387 | 1,488,139 | 1,472,820 |
| Cost of inventories recognized as expenses (including in cost of sales) | 119,410 | 173,272 | 115,217 | 43,766 | 23,872 |
| Depreciation of property, plant and equipment | 56,689 | 33,718 | 35,424 | 19,780 | 12,633 |
| Amortization of intangible assets | 136,707 | 97,608 | 55,301 | 27,521 | 19,679 |
| Amortization of prepaid lease payments . . | 2,501 | 2,405 | 2,019 | 1,010 | 1,010 |
| Auditor's remuneration | 9,109 | 6,627 | 9,631 | 5,723 | 7,306 |

12. DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS

Disposal of two business operations

During the Track Record Period, the Group disposed two of business operations including the International Business and the e-public service business which primarily engaged in the provision of big data services, tools and applications to governmental bodies and public institutions (the "E-public Service Business").

On June 30, 2016, the Group entered into a series of sale agreements with AsiaInfo International (H.K.) Limited ("International HK"), which is an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of Dr. Suning Tian, the founder and chairman of the Group, to dispose of the International Business and transfer the equity interests of all subsidiaries under such business for nil consideration.

Upon the acquisition of AsiaInfo Big Data in December 2017 as described in note (ii) of the consolidated statements of changes in equity, which is a business combination under common control, AsiaInfo Big Data is regarded as if it has been within the Group throughout the Track Record Period. Accordingly, the disposal of AsiaInfo Big Data's E-public Service Business incurred in November 2017 was considered as a discontinued operation of the Group. Such E-public Service Business was disposed of by AsiaInfo Big Data to Guangzhou AsiaInfo Cloud Bigdata Co., Ltd., a related party of the Group, for nil consideration. Through such disposal, substantial business of E-public Service

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued

12. DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS—continued

Disposal of two business operations—continued

Business was disposed of with an insignificant amount of contracts completed during the period ended June 30, 2018.

Details of the assets and liabilities disposed of, and the calculation of the profit or loss on these disposal, are disclosed in Note 45.

Analysis of loss for the year/period from discontinued operations

The consolidated statements of profit or loss and other comprehensive income have been presented the International Business and the E-public Service Business as discontinued operations.

| | Year ended December 31, | | | Six months ended June 30, | |
|--|-------------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|----------------|
| | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2017 | 2018 |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 (unaudited) | RMB'000 |
| Loss of International Business | (364,987) | (194,195) | — | — | — |
| Loss of E-public Service Business | (65,939) | (89,084) | (17,683) | (52,152) | (1,279) |
| Gain (loss) on disposal | 10,464 | (11,594) | 450 | — | — |
| Loss for the year/period from discontinued operations | <u>(420,462)</u> | <u>(294,873)</u> | <u>(17,233)</u> | <u>(52,152)</u> | <u>(1,279)</u> |

a. Discontinued International Business

The results of the discontinued International Business for the two years ended December 31, 2015 and 2016, which have been included in the consolidated statements of profit or loss and other comprehensive income, are set out as follows:

| <u>Discontinued International Business</u> | Year ended December 31, | |
|---|-------------------------|------------------|
| | 2015 | 2016 |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 |
| Revenue | 86,163 | 23,314 |
| Cost of sales | <u>(283,515)</u> | <u>(125,266)</u> |
| Gross loss | (197,352) | (101,952) |
| Other income | — | 40 |
| Other gains and losses | 9,102 | (2,184) |
| Selling and marketing expenses | (47,800) | (15,212) |
| Administrative expenses | (2,637) | (1,378) |
| Research and development expenses | <u>(123,664)</u> | <u>(71,962)</u> |
| Loss before tax | (362,351) | (192,648) |
| Income tax expenses | <u>(2,636)</u> | <u>(1,547)</u> |
| Loss for the year | <u>(364,987)</u> | <u>(194,195)</u> |

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued

12. DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS—continued

Analysis of loss for the year/period from discontinued operations—continued

a. Discontinued International Business—continued

| | Year ended December 31, | |
|--|-------------------------|---------|
| | 2015 | 2016 |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 |
| Loss for the year from discontinued International Business has been arrived at after charging: | | |
| Staff costs | | |
| Staff salaries and other benefits | 223,855 | 121,005 |
| Contribution to retirement benefit scheme | 10,264 | 5,666 |
| Share-based compensation expenses | 1,009 | — |
| Total staff cost | 235,128 | 126,671 |
| Depreciation of property, plant and equipment | 892 | 1,445 |

b. Discontinued E-public Service Business

The results of the discontinued E-public Service Business, for the three years ended December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017 and six months ended June 30, 2017 (unaudited) and 2018, which have been included in the consolidated statements of profit or loss and other comprehensive income, are set out as follows:

| <u>Discontinued E-public Service Business</u> | Year ended December 31, | | | Six months ended June 30, | |
|---|-------------------------|----------|----------|------------------------------|---------|
| | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2017 | 2018 |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 (unaudited) | RMB'000 |
| Revenue | 45,439 | 91,464 | 23,197 | 8,870 | 986 |
| Cost of sales | (74,872) | (68,021) | (37,970) | (29,191) | (2,265) |
| Gross (loss) profit | (29,433) | 23,443 | (14,773) | (20,321) | (1,279) |
| Other income | 25 | 73 | 40 | 22 | — |
| Other gains and losses ⁽ⁱ⁾ | (3,175) | (5,515) | 35,569 | (2,890) | — |
| Selling and marketing expenses | (15,424) | (56,397) | (23,160) | (14,964) | — |
| Administrative expenses | (1,577) | (11,192) | (3,439) | (2,364) | — |
| Research and development expenses | (16,001) | (31,970) | (9,701) | (9,695) | — |
| Share of results of associates | 1,275 | (1,321) | (1,573) | (1,351) | — |
| Share of results of joint ventures | (1,628) | (5,191) | (646) | (589) | — |
| Loss before tax | (65,938) | (88,070) | (17,683) | (52,152) | (1,279) |
| Income tax expenses | (1) | (1,014) | — | — | — |
| Loss for the year/period | (65,939) | (89,084) | (17,683) | (52,152) | (1,279) |

Note:

(i) Included in other gains and losses during the year ended December 31, 2017, there were gains on disposal of subsidiaries amounting to RMB37,197,000 (Note 45).

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued

12. DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS—continued

Analysis of loss for the year/period from discontinued operations—continued

b. Discontinued E-public Service Business—continued

| | Year ended December 31, | | | Six months ended June 30, | |
|--|-------------------------|---------|---------|------------------------------|---------|
| | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2017 | 2018 |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 (unaudited) | RMB'000 |
| Loss for the year/period from discontinued E-public Service Business has been arrived at after charging: | | | | | |
| Staff cost | | | | | |
| Staff salaries and other benefits | 68,680 | 104,120 | 49,464 | 34,672 | 1,470 |
| Contribution to retirement benefit scheme | 6,483 | 12,685 | 4,503 | 3,055 | 140 |
| Total staff cost | 75,163 | 116,805 | 53,967 | 37,727 | 1,610 |
| Depreciation of property, plant and equipment . . | 606 | 923 | 320 | 201 | — |

13. (LOSS) EARNINGS PER SHARE

The calculation of the basic (loss) earnings per share attributable to the owners of the Company for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017 and the six months ended June 30, 2017 (unaudited) and 2018 is based on the following data:

| | Year ended December 31, | | | Six months ended June 30, | |
|---|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------------|-------------|
| | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2017 | 2018 |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 (unaudited) | RMB'000 |
| (Loss) earnings: | | | | | |
| (Loss) earnings for the purpose of calculating (loss) earnings per share | (105,212) | (211,415) | 328,765 | (32,270) | 86,737 |
| Number of shares: | | | | | |
| Weighted average number of ordinary shares for the purpose of calculating basic (loss) earnings per share | 624,348,176 | 624,348,176 | 624,348,176 | 624,348,176 | 624,348,176 |

The calculation of basic (loss) earnings per share for the Track Record Period was based on the (loss) profit for the year/period attributable to the owners of the Company. The calculation of the number of shares for the purpose of basic (loss) earnings per share for the Track Record Period has taken into account the allotment and issuance of new shares by the Company to all of the then existing shareholders on June 26, 2018 (Note 2) and the share subdivision as set out in Note 50(c) as if the new issuance and the share subdivision had been effective on January 1, 2015.

No diluted (loss) earnings per share for the Track Record Period was presented as there were no potential ordinary shares in issue during the Track Record Period.

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued

14. DIRECTORS' AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE'S EMOLUMENTS AND EMPLOYEES' EMOLUMENTS

Directors and chief executive

Mr. Nianshu Gao served as the CEO of the Company since July 2016 and was appointed as a director of the Company on August 18, 2017. Mr. Jun Wu served as the Company's director and CEO since April 15, 2014 and terminated his role served as the CEO in July 2016, and his role served as the director of the Company on May 15, 2017. Mr. James Hsu was appointed as a director of the Company with effect from May 9, 2014 to January 31, 2018.

Details of the emoluments paid or payable to the directors and chief executive of the Company by entities comprising the Group during the Track Record Period are as follows:

Year ended December 31, 2015

| | <u>Salaries and other benefits</u> | <u>Discretionary bonus</u> | <u>Contribution to retirement benefit scheme</u> | <u>Share-based compensation</u> | <u>Total</u> |
|---------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--------------|
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 |
| Directors and chief executives: | | | | | |
| Mr. Jun Wu | 1,929 | 1,418 | 44 | 2,174 | 5,565 |
| Mr. James Hsu | 184 | — | — | — | 184 |
| Mr. Zhen Ji | — | — | — | — | — |
| Mr. Steve Zhang | — | — | — | — | — |
| Mr. Jian Ding | — | — | — | — | — |
| Mr. Suning Tian | — | — | — | — | — |
| Mr. Jingyang Wu | — | — | — | — | — |
| Mr. Yichen Zhang | — | — | — | — | — |
| | <u>2,113</u> | <u>1,418</u> | <u>44</u> | <u>2,174</u> | <u>5,749</u> |

Year ended December 31, 2016

| | <u>Salaries and other benefits</u> | <u>Discretionary bonus</u> | <u>Contribution to retirement benefit scheme</u> | <u>Share-based compensation</u> | <u>Total</u> |
|---------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|---------------|
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 |
| Directors and chief executives: | | | | | |
| Mr. Jun Wu | 2,065 | — | 48 | 10,123 | 12,236 |
| Mr. Nianshu Gao | 575 | 721 | 20 | — | 1,316 |
| Mr. James Hsu | 333 | — | — | — | 333 |
| Mr. Zhen Ji | — | — | — | — | — |
| Mr. Steve Zhang | — | — | — | — | — |
| Mr. Yuesheng Xin | — | — | — | — | — |
| Mr. Jian Ding | — | — | — | — | — |
| Mr. Suning Tian | — | — | — | — | — |
| Mr. Jingyang Wu | — | — | — | — | — |
| Mr. Yichen Zhang | — | — | — | — | — |
| | <u>2,973</u> | <u>721</u> | <u>68</u> | <u>10,123</u> | <u>13,885</u> |

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued

14. DIRECTORS' AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE'S EMOLUMENTS AND EMPLOYEES' EMOLUMENTS—continued

Directors and chief executive—continued

Year ended December 31, 2017

| | Salaries and other benefits | Discretionary bonus | Contribution to retirement benefit scheme | Share-based compensation | Termination expenses | Total |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|---|-----------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 |
| Directors and chief executives: | | | | | | |
| Mr. Jun Wu | 734 | — | 20 | 1,369 | 1,339 | 3,462 |
| Mr. Nianshu Gao | 2,052 | 4,860 | 51 | 11,133 | — | 18,096 |
| Mr. James Hsu | 339 | — | — | — | — | 339 |
| Mr. Yuesheng Xin | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Mr. Jian Ding | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Mr. Suning Tian | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Mr. Jingyang Wu | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Mr. Yichen Zhang | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | <u>3,125</u> | <u>4,860</u> | <u>71</u> | <u>12,502</u> | <u>1,339</u> | <u>21,897</u> |

Six months ended June 30, 2017

| | Salaries and other benefits | Discretionary bonus | Contribution to retirement benefit scheme | Share-based compensation | Termination expenses | Total |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|---|-----------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| | RMB'000 (unaudited) | RMB'000 (unaudited) | RMB'000 (unaudited) | RMB'000 (unaudited) | RMB'000 (unaudited) | RMB'000 (unaudited) |
| Directors and chief executives: | | | | | | |
| Mr. Jun Wu | 734 | — | 20 | 1,369 | 1,339 | 3,462 |
| Mr. James Hsu | 173 | — | — | — | — | 173 |
| Mr. Yuesheng Xin | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Mr. Jian Ding | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Mr. Suning Tian | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Mr. Jingyang Wu | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Mr. Yichen Zhang | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | <u>907</u> | <u>—</u> | <u>20</u> | <u>1,369</u> | <u>1,339</u> | <u>3,635</u> |

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued

14. DIRECTORS' AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE'S EMOLUMENTS AND EMPLOYEES' EMOLUMENTS—continued

Directors and chief executive—continued

Six months ended June 30, 2018

| | Salaries and other benefits | Discretionary bonus | Contribution to retirement benefit scheme | Share-based compensation | Total |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|---|-----------------------------|--------------|
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 |
| Directors and chief executives: | | | | | |
| Mr. Nianshu Gao | 1,225 | 1,320 | 26 | 5,733 | 8,304 |
| Mr. James Hsu | — | — | — | — | — |
| Mr. Yuesheng Xin | — | — | — | — | — |
| Mr. Jian Ding | — | — | — | — | — |
| Mr. Suning Tian | — | — | — | — | — |
| Mr. Jingyang Wu | — | — | — | — | — |
| Mr. Yichen Zhang | — | — | — | — | — |
| Mr. Liyang Zhang | — | — | — | — | — |
| | <u>1,225</u> | <u>1,320</u> | <u>26</u> | <u>5,733</u> | <u>8,304</u> |

Note:

Mr. Zhen Ji was appointed as a director of the Company on January 15, 2015 and resigned on August 31, 2016. Mr. Steve Zhang was appointed as a director of the Company with effect from January 14, 2014 and resigned on July 15, 2016. Mr. Yuesheng Xin was appointed as a director of the Company with effect from August 31, 2016. Mr. Suning Tian, Mr. Yichen Zhang, Mr. Jingyang Wu and Mr. Jian Ding were all appointed as directors of the Company since January 15, 2014. Mr. Liyang Zhang was appointed as a director of the Company on January 31, 2018.

No emoluments were paid or payable to Mr. Zhen Ji, Mr. Steve Zhang, Mr. Suning Tian, Mr. Jian Ding, Mr. Yichen Zhang, Mr. Jingyang Wu, Mr. Yuesheng Xin and Mr. Liyang Zhang, the directors of the Company during the Track Record Period.

The emoluments of the directors and chief executive shown above were for their management services rendered to the Group.

During the Track Record Period, certain directors were granted share options, in respect of their services to the Group under the share option scheme of the holding companies of the Company. Details of the share-based payments are set out in Note 42.

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued

14. DIRECTORS' AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE'S EMOLUMENTS AND EMPLOYEES' EMOLUMENTS—continued

Employees

The five highest paid individuals of the Group during the Track Record Period included one director each for the three years ended December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017 and the six months ended June 30, 2018, whose emoluments were included in the disclosures above. There was no director included in the five highest paid individuals of the Group for the six months ended June 30, 2017 (unaudited). The emoluments of the remaining individuals for the Track Record Period are as follows:

| | Year ended December 31, | | | Six months ended June 30, | |
|--|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------------|---------------|
| | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2017 | 2018 |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 (unaudited) | RMB'000 |
| Employees | | | | | |
| Salaries and other benefits | 5,321 | 6,175 | 5,686 | 2,385 | 3,258 |
| Discretionary bonus | 10,771 | 5,603 | 13,682 | 6,300 | 4,030 |
| Share-based compensation expenses | 4,918 | 13,661 | 36,184 | 20,503 | 19,367 |
| Contribution to retirement benefit scheme | 190 | 220 | 214 | 88 | 126 |
| | <u>21,200</u> | <u>25,659</u> | <u>55,766</u> | <u>29,276</u> | <u>26,781</u> |

Their top five emoluments fell within the following band:

| | Year ended December 31, | | | Six months ended June 30, | |
|--|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------|
| | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2017 | 2018 |
| | Number of employees | Number of employees | Number of employees | Number of employees (unaudited) | Number of employees |
| HK\$3,500,001 to HK\$4,000,000 | 1 | 1 | — | — | — |
| HK\$4,000,001 to HK\$4,500,000 | 2 | 2 | — | — | — |
| HK\$4,500,001 to HK\$5,000,000 | — | 1 | — | 1 | 1 |
| HK\$5,000,001 to HK\$5,500,000 | — | — | — | — | 1 |
| HK\$5,500,001 to HK\$6,000,000 | — | — | — | 2 | 1 |
| HK\$6,000,001 to HK\$6,500,000 | — | — | — | 1 | — |
| HK\$7,000,001 to HK\$7,500,000 | 1 | — | — | — | 1 |
| HK\$7,500,001 to HK\$8,000,000 | 1 | — | — | — | — |
| HK\$10,000,001 to HK\$10,500,000 | — | — | 2 | — | 1 |
| HK\$10,500,001 to HK\$11,000,000 | — | — | — | 1 | — |
| HK\$11,000,001 to HK\$11,500,000 | — | — | 1 | — | — |
| HK\$11,500,001 to HK\$12,000,000 | — | — | 1 | — | — |
| HK\$15,000,001 to HK\$15,500,000 | — | 1 | — | — | — |
| HK\$20,500,001 to HK\$21,000,000 | — | — | 1 | — | — |
| | <u>5</u> | <u>5</u> | <u>5</u> | <u>5</u> | <u>5</u> |

Saved as disclosed above, during the Track Record Period, no emoluments were paid by the Group to the directors or chief executive of the Company or the five highest paid individuals of the Group as an inducement to join or upon joining the Group or as compensation for loss of office.

None of the directors of the Company and the five highest paid individuals of the Group waived or agreed to waive any emoluments during the Track Record Period.

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued

15. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

| | <u>Buildings</u> | <u>Leasehold</u> <u>improvements</u> | <u>Motor</u> <u>vehicles</u> | <u>Furniture,</u> <u>fixtures and</u> <u>equipment</u> | <u>Total</u> |
|--------------------------|------------------|---|---------------------------------|--|-----------------|
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 |
| COST | | | | | |
| At January 1, 2015 | 190,404 | 76,856 | 11,931 | 211,242 | 490,433 |
| Exchange realignment | — | 51 | — | 376 | 427 |
| Additions | — | 14,525 | 407 | 41,445 | 56,377 |
| Disposals | — | <u>(12,224)</u> | <u>(2,543)</u> | <u>(42,670)</u> | <u>(57,437)</u> |
| At December 31, 2015 | 190,404 | 79,208 | 9,795 | 210,393 | 489,800 |
| Exchange realignment | — | — | — | 6 | 6 |
| Additions | 6,490 | 9,961 | 795 | 10,446 | 27,692 |
| Disposals | — | <u>(434)</u> | <u>(3,110)</u> | <u>(17,626)</u> | <u>(21,170)</u> |
| At December 31, 2016 | 196,894 | 88,735 | 7,480 | 203,219 | 496,328 |
| Additions | 693 | 3,725 | 1,264 | 4,607 | 10,289 |
| Disposals | <u>(4)</u> | <u>(8,856)</u> | <u>(3,743)</u> | <u>(72,005)</u> | <u>(84,608)</u> |
| At December 31, 2017 | 197,583 | 83,604 | 5,001 | 135,821 | 422,009 |
| Additions | — | 4,832 | 373 | 5,411 | 10,616 |
| Disposals | — | <u>(1,027)</u> | — | <u>(3,889)</u> | <u>(4,916)</u> |
| At June 30, 2018 | 197,583 | 87,409 | 5,374 | 137,343 | 427,709 |
| ACCUMULATED DEPRECIATION | | | | | |
| At January 1, 2015 | (3,967) | (19,401) | (9,032) | (136,327) | (168,727) |
| Exchange realignment | — | (45) | — | (147) | (192) |
| Charged for the year | (4,035) | (8,453) | (1,155) | (44,544) | (58,187) |
| Eliminated on disposals | — | <u>9,801</u> | <u>2,250</u> | <u>39,419</u> | <u>51,470</u> |
| At December 31, 2015 | (8,002) | (18,098) | (7,937) | (141,599) | (175,636) |
| Exchange realignment | — | — | — | (7) | (7) |
| Charged for the year | (4,154) | (9,287) | (585) | (22,060) | (36,086) |
| Eliminated on disposals | — | <u>54</u> | <u>2,856</u> | <u>16,470</u> | <u>19,380</u> |
| At December 31, 2016 | (12,156) | (27,331) | (5,666) | (147,196) | (192,349) |
| Charged for the year | (4,235) | (10,690) | (576) | (20,243) | (35,744) |
| Eliminated on disposals | — | <u>3,121</u> | <u>3,170</u> | <u>62,422</u> | <u>68,713</u> |
| At December 31, 2017 | (16,391) | (34,900) | (3,072) | (105,017) | (159,380) |
| Charged for the period | (2,432) | (2,855) | (414) | (6,932) | (12,633) |
| Eliminated on disposals | — | <u>661</u> | — | <u>2,670</u> | <u>3,331</u> |
| At June 30, 2018 | (18,823) | (37,094) | (3,486) | (109,279) | (168,682) |
| CARRYING VALUES | | | | | |
| At December 31, 2015 | 182,402 | 61,110 | 1,858 | 68,794 | 314,164 |
| At December 31, 2016 | 184,738 | 61,404 | 1,814 | 56,023 | 303,979 |
| At December 31, 2017 | 181,192 | 48,704 | 1,929 | 30,804 | 262,629 |
| At June 30, 2018 | 178,760 | 50,315 | 1,888 | 28,064 | 259,027 |

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued

15. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT—continued

The above items of property, plant and equipment, taking into account their residual values of the cost, are depreciated on a straight-line basis over their useful lives shown as follows:

| | |
|---|--|
| Buildings | 40 to 47 years |
| Leasehold improvements | Shorter of the lease term or 5 to 10 years |
| Motor vehicles | 5 years |
| Furniture, fixtures and equipment | 5 to 10 years |

16. PREPAID LEASE PAYMENTS

| | At December 31, | | | At June 30, |
|---|-----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 |
| Analyzed for reporting purposes as: | | | | |
| Non-current assets | 145,677 | 87,508 | 85,489 | 84,479 |
| Current assets (included in prepayments, deposits and other receivables – Note 26) ⁽¹⁾ | 3,175 | 2,019 | 2,019 | 2,019 |
| | <u>148,852</u> | <u>89,527</u> | <u>87,508</u> | <u>86,498</u> |

Note:

- (1) The current portion of prepaid lease payment included in prepayment, deposits and other receivables represents the portion to be amortized within one year in relation to the land use rights.

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued

16. PREPAID LEASE PAYMENTS—continued

The movements of the prepaid lease payments is as follows:

| | RMB'000 |
|---|-----------------|
| COST | |
| At January 1, 2015 | 100,971 |
| Additions | <u>57,787</u> |
| At December 31, 2015 | 158,758 |
| Disposal of a subsidiary | <u>(57,787)</u> |
| At December 31, 2016 and 2017 and June 30, 2018 | <u>100,971</u> |
| ACCUMULATED AMORTIZATION | |
| At January 1, 2015 | (7,405) |
| Charged for the year | <u>(2,501)</u> |
| At December 31, 2015 | (9,906) |
| Charged for the year | (2,405) |
| Eliminated on disposal of a subsidiary | <u>867</u> |
| At December 31, 2016 | (11,444) |
| Charged for the year | <u>(2,019)</u> |
| At December 31, 2017 | (13,463) |
| Charged for the period | <u>(1,010)</u> |
| At June 30, 2018 | <u>(14,473)</u> |
| CARRYING VALUES | |
| At December 31, 2015 | 148,852 |
| At December 31, 2016 | <u>89,527</u> |
| At December 31, 2017 | <u>87,508</u> |
| At June 30, 2018 | <u>86,498</u> |

The Group entered into the land use right transfer agreement with Beijing Municipal Bureau of Land and Resources pursuant to which the Group acquired the land use right with a 50-year term in Beijing in 2011. Subsequently in 2015, the Group entered into another land use right transfer agreement pursuant to which the Group acquired the land use right with a 50-year term in Nanjing. The prepaid lease payments represent the land use rights and are amortized on a straight-line basis over lease terms of 50 years as stated in the relevant land use right certificates granted for usage to the Group.

On March 1, 2016, the prepaid lease payment for the land use right in Nanjing was disposed of with the disposal of a subsidiary, Nanjing AsiaInfo Internet Technologies Limited (“AsiaInfo Nanjing Internet”), details of which are set out in Note 45.

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued

17. INTANGIBLE ASSETS

| | Customer relationships | Core technologies | Non-compete agreements | Software | Memberships | Total |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|----------|-------------|-------------|
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 |
| COST | | | | | | |
| At January 1, 2015 | 779,585 | 295,512 | 6,729 | 6,808 | 4,240 | 1,092,874 |
| Additions | — | — | — | 7,729 | — | 7,729 |
| Disposals | — | — | — | (4,133) | — | (4,133) |
| At December 31, 2015 | 779,585 | 295,512 | 6,729 | 10,404 | 4,240 | 1,096,470 |
| Additions | — | — | — | 9,461 | — | 9,461 |
| Disposal | — | — | — | (10,017) | (840) | (10,857) |
| At December 31, 2016 | 779,585 | 295,512 | 6,729 | 9,848 | 3,400 | 1,095,074 |
| Additions | — | — | — | 1,659 | — | 1,659 |
| Disposal | — | — | — | (1,845) | — | (1,845) |
| At December 31, 2017 | 779,585 | 295,512 | 6,729 | 9,662 | 3,400 | 1,094,888 |
| Additions | — | — | — | 2,258 | — | 2,258 |
| Disposal | — | — | — | (1,101) | — | (1,101) |
| At June 30, 2018 | 779,585 | 295,512 | 6,729 | 10,819 | 3,400 | 1,096,045 |
| AMORTIZATION AND IMPAIRMENT | | | | | | |
| At January 1, 2015 | (517,207) | (221,634) | (6,670) | (5,008) | — | (750,519) |
| Charged for the year | (86,071) | (49,252) | (59) | (1,325) | — | (136,707) |
| Eliminated on disposals | — | — | — | 3,742 | — | 3,742 |
| At December 31, 2015 | (603,278) | (270,886) | (6,729) | (2,591) | — | (883,484) |
| Charged for the year | (69,365) | (24,626) | — | (3,617) | — | (97,608) |
| Eliminated on disposals | — | — | — | 2,725 | — | 2,725 |
| At December 31, 2016 | (672,643) | (295,512) | (6,729) | (3,483) | — | (978,367) |
| Charged for the year | (52,331) | — | — | (2,970) | — | (55,301) |
| Eliminated on disposals | — | — | — | 1,432 | — | 1,432 |
| Impairments | — | — | — | — | (2,200) | (2,200) |
| At December 31, 2017 | (724,974) | (295,512) | (6,729) | (5,021) | (2,200) | (1,034,436) |
| Charged for the period | (17,148) | — | — | (2,531) | — | (19,679) |
| Eliminated on disposals | — | — | — | 988 | — | 988 |
| At June 30, 2018 | (742,122) | (295,512) | (6,729) | (6,564) | (2,200) | (1,053,127) |
| CARRYING VALUES | | | | | | |
| At December 31, 2015 | 176,307 | 24,626 | — | 7,813 | 4,240 | 212,986 |
| At December 31, 2016 | 106,942 | — | — | 6,365 | 3,400 | 116,707 |
| At December 31, 2017 | 54,611 | — | — | 4,641 | 1,200 | 60,452 |
| At June 30, 2018 | 37,463 | — | — | 4,255 | 1,200 | 42,918 |

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued**17. INTANGIBLE ASSETS—CONTINUED**

All intangible assets have finite useful lives and are amortized on a straight-line basis based on their estimated useful lives, except for the customer relationships having finite useful lives and being amortized on an accelerated basis based on their estimated useful lives and the memberships having infinite lives, as follows:

| | |
|----------------------------------|---------------|
| Customer relationships | 2 to 10 years |
| Software | 1 to 6 years |
| Core technologies | 5 to 6 years |
| Non-compete agreements | 2 to 10 years |

18. GOODWILL

The goodwill was primarily arisen the acquisition of Linkage Technologies International Holdings Limited (“Linkage”) on July 1, 2010. The carrying values was RMB1,932,246,000 as at December 31, 2015, 2016, 2017 and June 30, 2018, which is related to the Group’s software business.

Impairment testing on goodwill

For the impairment testing, goodwill has been allocated to the Group’s cash-generating unit which is operating in the software business.

The basis of the recoverable amounts of the above cash-generating unit and the methodology used for the year are summarized below:

The recoverable amounts of the group-of cash-generating units have been determined based on a value in use calculation and are valued by the management with reference to valuations carried out by an independent qualified professional valuer not connected with the Group, which has appropriate qualifications and experience in valuation of similar testing.

The calculation uses cash flow projections based on financial budgets approved by management covering a five-year period, and at a pre-tax discount rate of 19.0% for each year/period of the Track Record Period. The cash flows of the cash-generating units beyond the five-year period are extrapolated using a 3.0% growth rate considering the relevant industry growth rate forecast and the economic condition of the market and period which does not exceed the long-term average growth rate for the industry. The directors of the Company believe that the projected growth rates are reasonable. Other key assumptions for the value in use calculations relate to the estimation of cash inflows and/or outflows which include budgeted sales and gross profit margin. Such estimation is based on the past performance of the cash-generating units, industry information and management’s expectations for the market development, including the fluctuation in the software products and related services business in the current economic environment.

The table below sets forth a sensitivity analysis of the impact of variations in key assumptions, namely the discount rate and the revenue growth rate, on the recoverable amount of the cash-generating units of software business, where the headroom represents the excess of the recoverable amount over the carrying amount of the goodwill. The directors of the Company believe that any

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued

18. GOODWILL—continued

Impairment testing on goodwill—continued

reasonably possible change in any of other assumptions would not cause the aggregate carrying amount of the cash-generating unit to exceed the recoverable amount of this cash-generating unit.

| | Headroom | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|---------|-----------|-------------|
| | At December 31, | | | At June 30, |
| | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 |
| Change in discount rate | | | | |
| 0% | 376,424 | 490,157 | 1,213,770 | 2,838,838 |
| +0.5% | 264,424 | 372,157 | 1,072,770 | 2,623,838 |
| +1% | 162,424 | 261,157 | 940,770 | 2,421,838 |
| Change in revenue growth rate | | | | |
| 0% | 376,424 | 490,157 | 1,213,770 | 2,838,838 |
| -0.5% | 339,424 | 456,157 | 1,173,770 | 2,774,838 |
| -1% | 303,424 | 422,157 | 1,133,770 | 2,709,838 |

During the years ended December 31, 2015, 2016, 2017 and the six months ended June 30, 2018, no impairment loss was recognized.

The recoverable amount of cash-generating units of software business is RMB2,687,000,000, RMB2,803,000,000, RMB4,070,000,000 and RMB5,056,000,000 as at December 31, 2015, 2016, 2017 and June 30, 2018, respectively, which were higher than the carrying value at the respective dates during the Track Record Period, and determined based on the value in use calculations.

19. INVESTMENTS IN ASSOCIATES

Details of the Group's investments in associates are aggregately presented as follows:

| | At December 31, | | | At June 30, |
|---|-----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 |
| Cost of unlisted investments in associates | 12,750 | 12,750 | 56,000 | 56,000 |
| Share of results and other comprehensive income | 1,275 | (46) | 258 | 378 |
| | <u>14,025</u> | <u>12,704</u> | <u>56,258</u> | <u>56,378</u> |

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued

19. INVESTMENTS IN ASSOCIATES—continued

Details of the Group's associates at the end of each year/period of the Track Record Period are as follows:

| Name of entity ⁽ⁱ⁾ | Place of incorporation/ registration | Principal place of operation | Proportion of ownership interest and voting rights held by the Group | | | | | | | | Principal activity |
|--|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|--|----------|--------|----------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|---|
| | | | At December 31, | | | | At June 30, | | | | |
| | | | 2015 | | 2016 | | 2017 | | 2018 | | |
| Directly | Voting | Directly | Voting | Directly | Voting | Directly | Voting | | | | |
| Guiyang Global Big Data Exchange Co., Ltd. ^(v) (貴陽大數據交易所有限責任公司) | PRC | PRC | 21.5% | 14.3% | 21.5% | 14.3% | — | — | — | — | Provision of big data services |
| AsiaInfo Lantao Technology Co., Ltd. (Jiangsu) ⁽ⁱⁱ⁾ (亞信藍濤(江蘇)數據科技有限公司) | PRC | PRC | 28.0% | 33.3% | 28.0% | 33.3% | — | — | — | — | Provision of big data services |
| Dalian Xikang Yunshe Development Co., Ltd. ⁽ⁱⁱⁱ⁾ (大連熙康雲舍發展有限公司) | PRC | PRC | — | — | — | — | 10.0% | 20.0% | 10.0% | 20.0% | Provision of hospitality management, travel planning management and other management services |
| Beijing Yangguang Tiannv Information Technology Co., Ltd. ^(iv) (北京陽光天女信息科技有限公司) | PRC | PRC | — | — | — | — | 9.0% | 14.3% | 9.0% | 14.3% | Provision of information technology development services |

All of the above associates are accounted for using the equity method in the Historical Financial Information.

Notes:

- (i) The English names of the companies are translated from their registered Chinese names for identification purpose only.
- (ii) On November 3, 2017, AsiaInfo Lantao Technology Co., Ltd. (Jiangsu) ("AsiaInfo Lantao") was disposed of to a related party as part of the discontinued E-public Service Business described in Note 12.
- (iii) In 2017, the Group invested RMB50,000,000 into Dalian Xikang Yunshe Development Co., Ltd ("Dalian Xikang Yunshe") for 10% equity interests. Pursuant to the articles of associations, the Group has the ability to exercise significant influence over the investee through the power to appoint one out of five seats in the board of directors.
- (iv) On February 23, 2017, the Group invested RMB6,000,000 into Beijing Yangguang Tiannv Information Technology Co., Ltd. ("Yangguang Tiannv") for 10% equity interests. The Group has the ability to exercise significant influence over the investee through the power to appoint one out of seven seats in the board of directors and has the rights to exercise its voting power throughout any decision-making process of the investee.
On November 5, 2017, an independent third-party non-controlling shareholder contracted to inject RMB20,000,000 to Yangguang Tiannv with capital injections made separately in 2017 and 2018, which resulted in a dilution of the Group's interest in Yangguang Tiannv from 10% to 9%.
- (v) The Group invested 21.5% equity interests in Guiyang Global Big Data Exchange Co., Ltd. ("Big Data Guiyang") in 2015. Since the Group has power to appoint one out of seven seats in the board of directors of Big Data Guiyang and as the decision-making and policymaking need four out of five voting from the shareholders and no shareholder's voting interest in more than 50%, the Group considered the equity interests in Big Data Guiyang is an investment in associate with significant influence. The investment in Big Data Guiyang was disposed of to a related party on November 3, 2017 as part of the discontinued E-public Service Business described in Note 12.

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued

19. INVESTMENTS IN ASSOCIATES—continued

The summarized financial information in respect of each of the Group's associates is set out as follows:

A. Big Data Guiyang

| | At December 31, | |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|
| | 2015 | 2016 |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 |
| Current assets | 40,649 | 29,767 |
| Non-current assets | 12,982 | 14,842 |
| Current liabilities | 5,418 | 1,737 |
| Non-current liabilities | 193 | 193 |
| Net assets | <u>48,020</u> | <u>42,679</u> |

| | Year ended December 31, | | |
|---|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 |
| Revenue | 4,078 | 2,514 | 4,753 |
| Loss and total comprehensive expense for the year | <u>(1,204)</u> | <u>(5,342)</u> | <u>(6,269)</u> |

Reconciliation of the above summarized financial information to the carrying amount of the interest in the joint venture recognized in the Historical Financial Information is as follows:

| | Year ended December 31, | |
|---|----------------------------|--------------|
| | 2015 | 2016 |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 |
| Net assets of Big Data Guiyang | 48,020 | 42,679 |
| | 48,020 | 42,679 |
| Proportion of the Group's ownership interests in Big Data Guiyang | 21.5% | 21.5% |
| The Group's share of net assets in Big Data Guiyang | 10,324 | 9,175 |
| Goodwill ⁽¹⁾ | 167 | 167 |
| Carrying amount of the Group's interests in Big Data Guiyang | <u>10,491</u> | <u>9,342</u> |

Note:

- (1) For the investment in Big Data Guiyang, the excess of the cost of the investment over the Group's share of the fair value of the identifiable assets and liabilities of the investee was recognized as goodwill, which has been included within the carrying amount of the investment. The entire carrying amount of the investment (including goodwill) was tested for impairment as a single asset by comparing its recoverable amount with its carrying amount. No impairment loss has been recognized during the Track Record Period.

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued

19. INVESTMENTS IN ASSOCIATES—continued

B. AsiaInfo Lantao

| | At December 31, | |
|---------------------------|-----------------|---------------|
| | 2015 | 2016 |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 |
| Current assets | 1,239 | 1,713 |
| Non-current assets | 11,798 | 10,545 |
| Current liabilities | 415 | 251 |
| Net assets | <u>12,622</u> | <u>12,007</u> |

| | Year ended December 31, | | |
|---|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 |
| Revenue | 58 | 719 | 342 |
| Loss and total comprehensive expense for the year | <u>(4,760)</u> | <u>(3,616)</u> | <u>(4,298)</u> |

In June 2015, an independent third-party non-controlling shareholding company has injected capital amounting to RMB10,710,000 to AsiaInfo Lantao, which resulted in a dilution of the Group's interest in AsiaInfo Lantao from 40% to 28%. The gain on deemed disposal of partial interest, representing the difference between the share of net asset value before and after the dilution, amounting to RMB3,095,000 was credited to the consolidated statements of profit or loss and other comprehensive income.

Reconciliation of the above summarized financial information to the carrying amount of the interest in the associate recognized in the Historical Financial Information for the two years ended December 31, 2016 is as follows:

| | Year ended December 31, | |
|--|----------------------------|--------------|
| | 2015 | 2016 |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 |
| Net assets of AsiaInfo Lantao | 12,622 | 12,007 |
| Proportion of the Group's ownership interests in AsiaInfo Lantao | 28% | 28% |
| Carrying amount of the Group's interests in AsiaInfo Lantao | <u>3,534</u> | <u>3,362</u> |

C. Dalian Xikang Yunshe

| | At December 31, | At June 30, |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|
| | 2017 | 2018 |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 |
| Current assets | 317,187 | 320,655 |
| Non-current assets | 255,616 | 324,643 |
| Current liabilities | 7,109 | 17,718 |
| Non-current liabilities | 24,754 | 24,719 |
| Net assets | <u>540,940</u> | <u>602,861</u> |

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued

19. INVESTMENTS IN ASSOCIATES—continued

C. Dalian Xikang Yunshe—continued

| | Year ended December 31, | Six months ended June 30, |
|--|----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| | 2017 | 2018 |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 |
| Revenue | 3,081 | 1,561 |
| Loss and total comprehensive expense for the year/period | <u>(10,183)</u> | <u>(4,882)</u> |

Reconciliation of the above summarized financial information to the carrying amount of the interest in the associate recognized in the Historical Financial Information for the year ended December 31, 2017 and six months ended June 30, 2018 is as follows:

| | Year ended December 31, | Six months ended June 30, |
|---|----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| | 2017 | 2018 |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 |
| Net assets of Dalian Xikang Yunshe | 540,940 | 602,861 |
| Less: non-controlling interest in Dalian Xikang Yunshe | 51,123 | 117,926 |
| | 489,817 | 484,935 |
| Proportion of the Group's ownership interests in Dalian Xikang Yunshe | 10% | 10% |
| Carrying amount of the Group's interests in Dalian Xikang Yunshe | <u>48,982</u> | <u>48,494</u> |

D. Yangguang Tiannv

| | At December 31, | At June 30, |
|---------------------------|--------------------|----------------|
| | 2017 | 2018 |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 |
| Current assets | 8,495 | 13,131 |
| Non-current assets | 8,457 | 7,999 |
| Current liabilities | 3,645 | 1,064 |
| Net assets | <u>13,307</u> | <u>20,066</u> |

| | Year ended December 31, | Six months ended June 30, |
|--|----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| | 2017 | 2018 |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 |
| Revenue | 10,319 | 4,461 |
| Loss and total comprehensive expense for the year/period | <u>(13,516)</u> | <u>(3,241)</u> |

On November 5, 2017, an independent third-party noncontrolling shareholding company contracted to inject RMB20,000,000 to Yangguang Tiannv, which resulted in a dilution of the Group's interest in Yangguang Tiannv from 10% to 9% with RMB10,000,000 capital injection being made in 2017. Further injection, amounting to RMB10,000,000, was made separately in 2018 with no further impact on the Group's ownership in the associate. The gain on deemed disposal of partial interest,

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued

19. INVESTMENTS IN ASSOCIATES—continued

D. Yangguang Tiannv—continued

representing the difference between the share of net asset value before and after the dilution, amounting to RMB2,417,000 and RMB900,000 for the year ended December 31, 2017 and the six months ended June 30, 2018, respectively, were credited to the consolidated statements of profit or loss and other comprehensive income.

Reconciliation of the above summarized financial information to the carrying amount of the interest in the associate recognized in the Historical Financial Information for the year ended December 31, 2017 and six months ended June 30, 2018 is as follows:

| | Year ended December 31, | Six months ended June 30, |
|---|----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| | 2017 | 2018 |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 |
| Net assets of Yangguang Tiannv | 13,307 | 20,066 |
| Proportion of the Group's ownership interests in Yangguang Tiannv | 9% | 9% |
| The Group's share of net assets in Yangguang Tiannv | 1,198 | 1,806 |
| Goodwill ^(v) | 6,078 | 6,078 |
| Carrying amount of the Group's interests in Yangguang Tiannv | <u>7,276</u> | <u>7,884</u> |

Note:

- (v) On acquisition of the investment in Yangguang Tiannv, the excess of the cost of the investment over the Group's share of the realizable fair value of the identifiable assets and liabilities of the investee was recognized as goodwill, which has been included within the carrying amount of the investment. The entire carrying amount of the investment (including goodwill) was tested for impairment as a single asset by comparing its recoverable amount with its carrying amount. No impairment loss has been recognized during the Track Record Period.

20. INVESTMENTS IN JOINT VENTURES

Details of the Group's investments in joint ventures are as follows:

| | At December 31, | |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| | 2015 | 2016 |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 |
| Cost of unlisted investments in joint ventures | 6,120 | 19,120 |
| Share of results and other comprehensive expense | <u>(1,629)</u> | <u>(16,820)</u> |
| | <u>4,491</u> | <u>2,300</u> |

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued

20. INVESTMENTS IN JOINT VENTURES—continued

Details of the Group's joint ventures at December 31, 2015 and 2016 are set out as follows:

| Name of entity ⁽ⁱ⁾ | Place of incorporation/ registration | Principal place of operation | Proportion of ownership interest and voting rights held by the Group at December 31, | | | | Principal activity |
|---|---|------------------------------|--|--------|----------|--------|--------------------------------|
| | | | 2015 | | 2016 | | |
| | | | Directly | Voting | Directly | Voting | |
| Guangzhou Data Exchange Service, Co., Ltd. ⁽ⁱⁱ⁾ (廣州數據交易服務有限公司) | PRC | PRC | — | — | 50% | 40% | Provision of big data services |
| Global Big Data Exchange (Wuhan) Co., Ltd. ⁽ⁱⁱ⁾⁽ⁱⁱⁱ⁾ (武漢長江大數據交易有限公司) | PRC | PRC | 51% | 50% | 51% | 50% | Provision of big data services |
| Beijing AsiaInfo Dataware Technology Co., Ltd. ^(iv) (北京亞信軟件科技有限公司) | PRC | PRC | — | — | 48.67% | 50% | Provision of big data services |

Notes:

- (i) The English names of the companies are translated from their registered Chinese names for identification purpose only.
- (ii) The joint venture investments were disposed to a related party on November 3, 2017 and included as a part of the discontinued E-public Service Business included in Note 12.
- (iii) The Group held 51% of the equity interests in Global Big Data Exchange (Wuhan) Co., Ltd. ("Big Data Wuhan"). Pursuant to the shareholder agreement, the Group has the right to cast 50% of the votes at shareholder meetings of Big Data Wuhan.
- (iv) The Group held 48.67% of equity interests in Beijing AsiaInfo Dataware Technology Co., Ltd. in August 2016. Pursuant to the shareholder agreement, the Group had the right to cast 50% of the votes at shareholder meetings. Beijing AsiaInfo Dataware Technology Co., Ltd. was sold to a related company, Beijing AsiaInfo (Xintong) Technology Co., Ltd. ("Beijing Xintong") in 2017.

The summarized financial information in respect of each of the Group's joint ventures is set out as follows:

(a) Guangzhou Data Exchange Service, Co., Ltd. ("Guangzhou Data")

| | At December 31, | |
|---|----------------------------|---------|
| | 2016 | |
| | RMB'000 | |
| Current assets | 4,872 | |
| Non-current assets | 8 | |
| Current liabilities | 281 | |
| Net assets | 4,599 | |
| | Year ended December 31, | |
| | 2016 | 2017 |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 |
| Revenue | — | 549 |
| Loss and total comprehensive expense for the year | (1,401) | (1,292) |

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued

20. INVESTMENTS IN JOINT VENTURES—continued

(a) Guangzhou Data Exchange Service, Co., Ltd. (“Guangzhou Data”)—continued

Reconciliation of the above summarized financial information to the carrying amount of the interest in the joint venture recognized in the Historical Financial Information is as follows:

| | <u>Year ended December 31,</u> | |
|---|------------------------------------|--|
| | <u>2016</u> | |
| | <u>RMB'000</u> | |
| Net assets of Guangzhou Data | 4,599 | |
| | 4,599 | |
| Proportion of the Group's ownership interests in Guangzhou Data | 50% | |
| Carrying amount of the Group's interests in Guangzhou Data | <u>2,300</u> | |

(b) Big Data Wuhan

| | <u>At December 31,</u> | |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|----------------|
| | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> |
| | <u>RMB'000</u> | <u>RMB'000</u> |
| Current assets | 8,465 | 917 |
| Non-current assets | 824 | 673 |
| Current liabilities | 482 | 3,948 |
| Net assets (liabilities) | <u>8,807</u> | <u>(2,358)</u> |

| | <u>Year ended December 31,</u> | | <u>For the ten months ended</u> |
|--|------------------------------------|-----------------|---|
| | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> |
| | <u>RMB'000</u> | <u>RMB'000</u> | <u>RMB'000</u> |
| Revenue | — | — | — |
| Loss and total comprehensive expense for the year/period | <u>(3,194)</u> | <u>(11,164)</u> | <u>(2,975)</u> |

Reconciliation of the above summarized financial information to the carrying amount of the interest in the joint venture recognized in the Historical Financial Information is as follows:

| | <u>Year ended December 31,</u> | |
|--|--------------------------------|----------------|
| | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> |
| | <u>RMB'000</u> | <u>RMB'000</u> |
| Net assets (liabilities) of Big Data Wuhan | 8,807 | (2,358) |
| | 8,807 | (2,358) |
| Proportion of the Group's ownership interests in Big Data Wuhan | 51% | 51% |
| Carrying amount of the Group's interests in Big Data Wuhan | <u>4,491</u> | — |
| Unrecognized share of loss and total comprehensive expense of Big Data Wuhan for the year | — | <u>(1,203)</u> |

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued

20. INVESTMENTS IN JOINT VENTURES—continued

(c) Beijing AsiaInfo Dataware Technology Co., Ltd. (“Beijing Dataware”)

| | <u>At December 31, 2016</u> | |
|---|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
| | <u>RMB'000</u> | |
| Current assets | 14,011 | |
| Non-current assets | 818 | |
| Current liabilities | 19,121 | |
| Net liabilities | <u>(4,292)</u> | |
| | <u>Year ended December 31,</u> | |
| | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> |
| | <u>RMB'000</u> | <u>RMB'000</u> |
| Revenue | 763 | 532 |
| Loss and total comprehensive expense for the year | <u>(29,288)</u> | <u>(23,606)</u> |

Reconciliation of the above summarized financial information to the carrying amount of the interest in the joint venture recognized in the Historical Financial Information is as follows:

| | <u>Year ended December 31, 2016</u> | |
|--|---|--|
| | <u>RMB'000</u> | |
| Net liabilities of Beijing Dataware | (4,292) | |
| | (4,292) | |
| Proportion of the Group's ownership interests in Beijing Dataware | 48.67% | |
| Carrying amount of the Group's interests in Beijing Dataware | — | |
| Unrecognized share of loss and total comprehensive expense of Beijing Dataware | <u>(2,089)</u> | |

21. INVESTMENTS IN SUBSIDIARIES

The Company

| | <u>At December 31,</u> | | | <u>At June 30,</u> |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|
| | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> |
| | <u>RMB'000</u> | <u>RMB'000</u> | <u>RMB'000</u> | <u>RMB'000</u> |
| Investments in subsidiaries | <u>71,430</u> | <u>76,305</u> | <u>81,598</u> | <u>79,403</u> |

Note: The balances represent the investments in subsidiaries which is carried at cost less impairment loss. There has no impairment during the Track Record Period.

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued

22. AVAILABLE-FOR-SALE INVESTMENTS

Available-for-sale investments

| | At December 31, | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------|
| | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 |
| Unlisted investments: | | | |
| A wealth management product | — | 20,000 | — |
| An unlisted equity investment | 8,000 | 8,000 | 8,000 |
| Total cost | 8,000 | 28,000 | 8,000 |
| Accumulated impairment | — | — | (4,335) |
| | <u>8,000</u> | <u>28,000</u> | <u>3,665</u> |
| Analyzed for reporting purposes as: | | | |
| Current assets | — | 20,000 | 3,665 |
| Non-current assets | 8,000 | 8,000 | — |
| | <u>8,000</u> | <u>28,000</u> | <u>3,665</u> |

The investment in a wealth management product is issued by a major and reputable commercial bank which had an original maturity less than one year. The Group estimated that its fair value approximated to the amount stated on the monthly investment reports provided by the bank.

The unlisted equity investment in the PRC held by the Group represents the investment in Baoku Online Inc. (“Baoku”), a private company incorporated in the PRC, primarily engaged in provision of travel management IT solution and maintenance service for airline companies. The interests of the equity investment held by the Group is 9.71%, without any rights to nominate directors, and such that the Group does not have a significant influence on the equity investment. The investment was measured at cost less impairment at the end of each year of the Track Record Period because (1) the investment did not have a quoted market price in an active market and (2) the range of reasonable fair value estimates is so significant that the directors of the Company are of the opinion that its fair value cannot be measured reliably and the probabilities of the various estimates cannot be reasonably assessed.

During the year ended December 31, 2017, the Group entered into a proposal to dispose its AFS investment in Baoku and was actively engaged in locating a buyer. In December 2017, a pre-sale agreement was signed with a potential third-party buyer with a pre-determined selling price. Pursuant to the pre-sale agreement, which obligated the transaction to take place within 90 days of contact signing, the Group considered the disposal is highly probable and provided an impairment amount of RMB4,335,000 based on its fair value less cost to sell.

Investment in Baoka was classified as financial assets at FVTPL upon application of HKFRS 9 on January 1, 2018. Upon disposal of investment in Baoku in March 2018, no other unlisted investments were held by the Group as at June 30, 2018.

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued

23. OTHER NON-CURRENT ASSETS

Other non-current assets consist of housing loan provided to employees, rental deposits and deposits for project performance.

| | At December 31, | | | At |
|--|-----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | June 30, |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | 2018 |
| Employee housing loan | 14,840 | 7,418 | 3,518 | 1,858 |
| Rental deposits | 17,729 | 32,855 | 33,429 | 36,889 |
| Project performance deposits | 1,401 | 9,802 | 9,300 | 2,734 |
| | <u>33,970</u> | <u>50,075</u> | <u>46,247</u> | <u>41,481</u> |

The Group has launched an employee housing loan program that provides non-interest bearing loans to qualified employees with a five-year term since 2012. Such loan receivables are secured and recoverable upon demand as all employees are in service.

As at December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017 and June 30, 2018, the total outstanding amount of such employee loans granted under the program were RMB18,740,000, RMB10,390,000 and RMB5,510,000 and RMB3,171,000, respectively.

The employee loans that were due in more than one year were classified as other non-current assets. Such loans with due dates being less than one year were classified as other current assets and include in the balance of prepayments, deposits and other receivables (Note 26).

During the Track Record Period, the directors of the Company believe that no impairment allowance is necessary in respect of the loan receivables as there is no significant change in credit quality, the employees have been in service and the balances are considered fully recoverable.

24. INVENTORIES

| | At December 31, | | | At |
|---|-----------------|---------|---------|----------|
| | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | June 30, |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | 2018 |
| Computer hardware and software products | 31,817 | 2,297 | 7,100 | 2,697 |

25. TRADE AND NOTES RECEIVABLES

| | At December 31, | | | At |
|--|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | June 30, |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | 2018 |
| Trade receivables | 764,363 | 769,390 | 838,890 | 833,608 |
| Notes receivables | 27,777 | 11,813 | 56,638 | 7,339 |
| Less: allowance for doubtful debts | (4,649) | (5,315) | (7,083) | (15,301) |
| | <u>787,491</u> | <u>775,888</u> | <u>888,445</u> | <u>825,646</u> |

The Group generally grants credit period of 30 days from the dates of acceptance reports when the Group had the right to consideration becoming unconditional. The extension of credit period to the

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued

25. TRADE AND NOTES RECEIVABLES—continued

customers may be granted on a discretionary basis by considering customer type, the current creditworthiness and the customer's financial condition and payment history with the Group.

Trade receivables relate to a number of independent customers that have a good track record with the Group. The allowance for doubtful debts of the Group is based on the evaluation of collectability and aging analysis of individual trade debts performed by the management. A considerable amount of judgment is required in assessing the ultimate realization of these receivables, including the current creditworthiness and the past collection history of each customer.

Notes receivables are bank acceptance notes, which management believes that no allowance is necessary as there is no significant change in credit quality and the balances are considered fully recoverable.

Aging of trade and notes receivables, net of allowance for doubtful debts, based on the dates when the Group has the right to bill, at the end of each year/period of the Track Record Period is as follows:

| | At December 31, | | | At |
|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | June 30, |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | 2018 |
| | | | | RMB'000 |
| 1-30 days | 488,818 | 492,768 | 511,500 | 441,197 |
| 31-90 days | 137,286 | 164,904 | 184,986 | 173,403 |
| 91-180 days | 124,700 | 77,551 | 113,042 | 81,430 |
| 181-365 days | 25,943 | 30,359 | 65,755 | 105,377 |
| Over 365 days | 10,744 | 10,306 | 13,162 | 24,239 |
| | <u>787,491</u> | <u>775,888</u> | <u>888,445</u> | <u>825,646</u> |

Trade receivables disclosed below are past due at the end of each year/period of the Track Record Period for which the Group has not recognized an allowance for doubtful debts because, based on past experience, the directors of the Company are of the opinion that there has not been a significant change in credit quality and the balances are still considered fully recoverable and the Group is satisfied with the subsequent settlement. There is no past due for notes receivables.

Aging of trade receivables that are past due but not impaired is as follows:

| | At December 31, | | | At |
|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | June 30, |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | 2018 |
| | | | | RMB'000 |
| 1- 90 days | 194,795 | 213,095 | 255,585 | 231,694 |
| 91-180 days | 58,625 | 32,479 | 64,863 | 81,145 |
| 181-365 days | 21,720 | 20,317 | 41,893 | 57,324 |
| Over 365 days | 6,557 | 7,594 | 6,541 | 18,173 |
| | <u>281,697</u> | <u>273,485</u> | <u>368,882</u> | <u>388,336</u> |

The Group provides allowance for trade receivables based on the evaluation of collectability and aging analysis. Certain judgment is applied in assessing the ultimate realization of these

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued

25. TRADE AND NOTES RECEIVABLES—continued

receivables, including the current creditworthiness and the past collection history of the customers. Reversals of allowance are made based on subsequent cash settlements collected, being partially or fully recovered.

Movements in the allowance for doubtful debts are as follows:

| | At December 31, | | |
|--|-----------------|--------------|--------------|
| | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 |
| At beginning of the year | 4,824 | 4,649 | 5,315 |
| Provision of allowance for trade receivables | 1,651 | 1,027 | 5,766 |
| Reversal of allowance for trade receivables | (538) | (356) | (1,052) |
| Written-off as uncollectible | — | — | (2,015) |
| Disposal of subsidiaries | (1,328) | — | (919) |
| Exchange adjustments | 40 | (5) | (12) |
| At end of the year | <u>4,649</u> | <u>5,315</u> | <u>7,083</u> |

Allowance for doubtful debts included individually impaired trade receivables with an aggregate gross principal balance of RMB10,744,000, RMB10,306,000 and RMB13,162,000 as at December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017, respectively, of which the Group does not expect it can be collected. The Group does not hold any collateral over these balances.

Movement in lifetime ECL that has been recognized for trade receivables in accordance with the simplified approach set out in HKFRS 9 for the six months ended June 30, 2018 is as follows:

| | RMB'000 |
|---|---------------|
| At December 31, 2017 under HKAS 39 | 7,083 |
| Adjustment upon application of HKFRS 9 | <u>2,479</u> |
| At January 1, 2018—restated under HKFRS 9 | 9,562 |
| Allowance on trade receivables | <u>5,739</u> |
| At June 30, 2018 | <u>15,301</u> |

The Group generally provides their customers with one to two years' assurance-type warranty period free of charge. As at December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017 and June 30, 2018, no retention held by customers for trade receivables.

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued

26. PREPAYMENTS, DEPOSITS AND OTHER RECEIVABLES

The Group

| | At December 31, | | | At |
|--|-----------------|---------|---------|----------|
| | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | June 30, |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | 2018 |
| Prepayment of value added tax | 48,596 | 96,359 | 92,298 | 118,124 |
| Prepayment for outsourcing system supporting service | 35,428 | 29,669 | 27,341 | 28,261 |
| Prepayment for technical service and telecommunication service | 6,056 | 11,861 | 18,927 | 18,301 |
| Project bidding and other deposits | 35,899 | 40,252 | 11,249 | 15,620 |
| Advances to suppliers | 6,013 | 1,726 | 2,171 | 1,859 |
| Deferred issue costs | — | — | 5,026 | 8,347 |
| Prepaid rental expenses | 7,404 | 7,200 | 5,592 | 7,446 |
| Staff advances | 1,707 | 3,245 | 4,358 | 4,265 |
| Interest receivable | 2,108 | 5,544 | 4,135 | 6,106 |
| Prepaid lease payments (Note 16) | 3,175 | 2,019 | 2,019 | 2,019 |
| Employee housing loans | 3,900 | 2,972 | 1,992 | 1,313 |
| Others | 4,059 | 5,013 | 3,537 | 121 |
| | 154,345 | 205,860 | 178,645 | 211,782 |
| Less: allowance for other receivables | — | (1,525) | (2,144) | (2,144) |
| | 154,345 | 204,335 | 176,501 | 209,638 |

Movements in the allowance for other receivables are as follows:

| | At December 31, | | | At |
|--|-----------------|---------|---------|----------|
| | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | June 30, |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | 2018 |
| At beginning of the year/period | — | — | 1,525 | 2,144 |
| Provision of allowance for other receivables | 1,586 | 1,525 | 1,123 | 50 |
| Written-off as uncollectible | (1,586) | — | (504) | (50) |
| At end of the year/period | — | 1,525 | 2,144 | 2,144 |

The Company

| | At December 31, | | | At |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|---------|---------|----------|
| | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | June 30, |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | 2018 |
| Deferred issue costs | — | — | 5,026 | 8,347 |

27. CONTRACT ASSETS AND CONTRACT LIABILITIES

The Group has rights to considerations from customers for the provision of software business and network security business. Contract assets arise when the Group has rights to considerations for completion of such services and not yet billed under the relevant contracts, and their rights are conditioned on factors other than passage of time. Any amount previously recognized as a contract assets are transferred to trade receivables when the rights become unconditional. Remaining rights and

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued**27. CONTRACT ASSETS AND CONTRACT LIABILITIES—continued**

performance obligations in a particular contract are accounted for and presented on a net basis, as either a contract asset or a contract liability.

| | At December 31, | | | At June 30, |
|---|-----------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 |
| Analyzed for reporting purposes as follows: | | | | |
| Contract assets | 1,650,905 | 1,683,234 | 1,632,039 | 1,522,157 |
| Contract liabilities | (647,356) | (533,536) | (387,913) | (272,939) |

The contract assets are primarily related to the Group's rights to consideration for work completed and not billed because the rights are conditioned on the Group's future performance in achieving specified milestones at the reporting date. The contract assets are transferred to trade receivables when the rights become unconditional. The Group typically reclassifies contract assets to trade receivables on the date of acceptance reports issued by the customers when such right of collections becomes unconditional other than the passage of time.

For the contract liabilities as at December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017 and June 30, 2018, the entire balances were expected to be recognized as revenue during the year ended December 31, 2016, 2017 and the years ending December 31, 2018 and 2019, respectively.

The Group generally provides their customers with one to two years' warranty period free of charge. As at December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017 and June 30, 2018, no retentions were held by customers for contract work.

Movement in lifetime ECL that has been recognized for contract assets in accordance with the simplified approach set out in HKFRS 9 for the six months ended June 30, 2018 is as follows:

| | RMB'000 |
|---|---------|
| At December 31, 2017 under HKAS 39 | — |
| Adjustment upon application of HKFRS 9 | 19,641 |
| At January 1, 2018—restated under HKFRS 9 | 19,641 |
| Reversal of allowance on contract assets | (9,312) |
| At June 30, 2018 | 10,329 |

28. OVERVIEW OF THE GROUP'S EXPOSURE TO CREDIT RISK

Credit risk refers to the risk that a counterparty will default on its contractual obligations resulting in financial loss to the Group. At the end of the reporting period, the Group's maximum exposure to credit risk which cause a financial loss to the Group due to failure to discharge an obligation by the counterparties is arising from the carrying amount of the respective recognized financial assets as stated in the consolidated statements of financial position.

In order to minimize credit risk, the Group has tasked its finance team to develop and maintain the Group's credit risk grading to categorize exposures according to their degree of risk of default. Management uses publicly available financial information and the Group's own historical repayment

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued**28. OVERVIEW OF THE GROUP'S EXPOSURE TO CREDIT RISK—continued**

records to rate its major customers and other debtors. The Group's exposure and the credit ratings of its counterparties are continuously monitored and the aggregate value of transactions concluded is spread amongst approved counterparties.

For trade receivables and contract assets, the Group has applied the simplified approach in HKFRS 9 to measure the loss allowance at lifetime ECL. The Group determines the ECL on these items by using a provision matrix, estimated based on the historical credit loss experience based on the past default experience of the debtor, general economic conditions of the industry in which the debtors operate and an assessment of both the current as well as the forecast direction of conditions at the reporting date.

The Group writes off trade receivables and contract assets when there is information indicating that the debtor is in severe financial difficulty and there is no realistic prospect of recovery, e.g. when the debtor has been placed under liquidation or has entered into bankruptcy proceedings. For the six months ended June 30, 2018, none of the trade receivables and contract assets had been written off.

The following consideration details the risk profile of trade receivables and contract assets, based on the Group's provision matrix. As the Group's historical credit loss experience showed significantly different loss patterns for different customer portfolio (including strategic and normal risk type), the provision for loss allowance was further distinguished between the Group's customer portfolio of different risk type.

| | |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Strategic type customers | Represent the three largest telecom operators in the PRC (including their headquarters, provincial, municipal and specialized companies) and certain large state-owned enterprises in the PRC |
| Normal risk type customers | Represent the small- to medium-sized enterprises in the PRC |

As at January 1, 2018Strategic type customers:

For the strategic type customers, the directors of the Company determines that the ECL rate is relatively low based on the size of the strategic type customers, which are the three telecom operators and other large state-owned enterprises. Such customers have good credit rating, very rare past default payment history with minimal amount. The directors of the Company have adopted average loss rates of 0.62% and 0.50% on the gross carrying amounts of the trade receivables and the contract assets for strategic type customers, respectively, as at January 1, 2018.

| <u>Strategic type customers</u> | <u>Average loss rate</u> | <u>Gross carrying amount</u> | <u>Impairment loss allowance</u> |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | % | RMB'000 | RMB'000 |
| Trade receivables | 0.62% | 824,340 | 5,081 |
| Contract assets | 0.50% | 1,595,599 | 7,971 |

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued

28. OVERVIEW OF THE GROUP'S EXPOSURE TO CREDIT RISK—continued

Normal risk type customers:

For the normal risk type customers, the provision matrix is adopted by the directors of the Company as below to determine the ECL on the gross carrying amount of trade receivables and contract assets for normal risk type customers as at January 1, 2018, amounted to RMB14,550,000 and RMB36,440,000, respectively.

| <u>Normal risk type customers</u> | <u>Average loss rate</u> | <u>Gross carrying amount</u> | <u>Impairment loss allowance</u> |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | % | RMB'000 | RMB'000 |
| Trade receivables | 30.80% | 14,550 | 4,481 |
| Contract assets | 32.03% | 36,440 | 11,670 |

As at June 30, 2018Strategic type customers:

For the strategic type customers, the directors of the Company have adopted the average loss rates of 0.41% and 0.39% on the gross carrying amounts of the trade receivables and the contract assets for strategic type customers, respectively, as at June 30, 2018, respectively.

| <u>Strategic type customers</u> | <u>Average loss rate</u> | <u>Gross carrying amount</u> | <u>Impairment loss allowance</u> |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | % | RMB'000 | RMB'000 |
| Trade receivables | 0.41% | 807,645 | 3,346 |
| Contract assets | 0.39% | 1,516,438 | 5,852 |

Normal risk type customers:

For the normal risk type customers, the provision matrix is adopted by the directors of the Company as below to determine the ECL on the gross carrying amount of trade receivables and contract assets for normal risk type customers as at June 30, 2018, amounted to RMB25,963,000 and RMB16,048,000 as at June 30, 2018, respectively.

| <u>Normal risk type customers</u> | <u>Average loss rate</u> | <u>Gross carrying amount</u> | <u>Impairment loss allowance</u> |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| | % | RMB'000 | RMB'000 |
| Trade receivables | 46.05% | 25,963 | 11,955 |
| Contract assets | 27.90% | 16,048 | 4,477 |

In determining the ECL for other receivables, amounts due from related parties, and other non-current assets, the directors of the Company have taken into account the historical default experience and the future prospects of the industries and/or considering various external sources of actual and forecast economic information, as appropriate, in estimating the probability of default of each of the other receivables, amounts due from related parties, and other non-current assets occurring within their respective loss assessment time horizon, as well as the loss upon default in each case. For the purposes of impairment assessment, other receivables, amounts due from related parties, and other non-current assets are considered to have low credit risk as the counterparties to these financial assets have a high credit rating. Accordingly, the loss allowance is measured at an amount equal to 12m ECL.

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued**28. OVERVIEW OF THE GROUP'S EXPOSURE TO CREDIT RISK—continued**

The Group's current credit risk grading framework comprises the following categories under the general approach:

| <u>Category</u> | <u>Description</u> | <u>Basis for recognizing expected credit losses</u> |
|-----------------|--|---|
| Performing | The counterparty has a low risk of default and does not have any past due amounts within 1 year | 12-months ECL |
| Doubtful | There has been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition (aged within 1 years but less than 2 years) | Lifetime ECL-not credit- impaired |
| In default | There is evidence indicating that the asset is credit-impaired (aged over 2 years) | Lifetime ECL- credit- impaired |
| Write-off | There is evidence indicating that the debtor is in severe financial difficulty and the Group has no realistic prospect of recovery | Amount is written off |

No allowance has been provided for notes receivables, pledged bank deposits and bank balances and cash since the balances are all with the banks which have low credit risks during the six months ended June 30, 2018.

There has been no change in the estimation technique or significant assumptions made throughout the six-month period ended June 30, 2018.

29. PLEDGED BANK DEPOSITS AND BANK BALANCES AND CASHPledged bank deposits

Pledged bank deposits represent deposits pledged to banks to secure banking facilities granted to the Group, obtain letters of credits or guarantees. Deposits amounting to RMB230,704,000, RMB523,770,000 and RMB537,089,000 and RMB418,174,000 had been pledged to secure facilities and other short-term bank borrowings, letters of credits or guarantees as at December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017 and June 30, 2018, respectively, and were, therefore, classified as current assets. The deposits amounting to RMB45,379,000, RMB71,020,000 and RMB39,669,000 as at December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017 had been pledged to secure long-term borrowings, respectively, and were, therefore, classified as non-current assets for the respective year. The deposits amounting to RMB587,346,000 as at June 30, 2018 had been pledged for a period longer than one year to secure bank borrowings within one year, or other letters of credits, guarantees and facilities of the Group based on the banks' requirement, and were, therefore, classified as non-current assets for the period.

Pledged bank deposits of the Group carried interests at market rates which range from 0.3% to 3.0%, 0.3% to 2.8%, 0.3% to 2.8% and 0.3% to 2.1% as at December 31, 2015, 2016, 2017 and June 30, 2018, respectively.

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued**29. PLEDGED BANK DEPOSITS AND BANK BALANCES AND CASH—continued**Bank balances and cashThe Group

Bank balances and cash of the Group comprised cash and bank balances that bear interest at prevailing market rates, per annum, ranging from 0.30% to 1.15%, 0.3% to 1.15%, 0.3% to 1.553% and 0.3% to 1.95% as at December 31, 2015, 2016, 2017 and June 30, 2018, respectively.

The Company

Bank balances and cash of the Company comprised cash and bank balances that bear nil interest as at December 31, 2015 and bear interest at prevailing market rates, ranging from 0% to 0.05%, 0% to 0.15% and 0% to 0.5% as at December 31, 2016, 2017 and June 30, 2018, respectively.

30. DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

In June 2014, the Group entered into foreign currency forward contracts to manage the foreign exchange risk arising from a customer project in Europe. Under the foreign currency forward contracts, the Group sells Euro (“EUR”) for U.S. dollar (“US\$”) at fixed exchange rates on certain expected dates when the Group collects Euro from the customer.

The Group recorded these derivative financial instruments at fair value and the changes from the inception to the period end were included in the consolidated statements of profit or loss and other comprehensive income. The following table represented the fair value and carrying amount of derivative financial instruments for the year ended December 31, 2015:

| | <u>At December 31, 2015</u> RMB'000 |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Foreign currency forward contracts | |
| Current | 749 |
| Non-current | <u>9,643</u> |
| | <u>10,392</u> |

Such contracts were disposed together with the discontinued International Business in 2016.

Major terms of the foreign currency forward contracts were as follows:

| <u>Notional amount</u> | <u>Inception date</u> | <u>Maturity date</u> | <u>Exchange rates</u> |
|------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Sell EUR 4,000,000 | June 10, 2014 | March 8, 2017 | EUR 1: US\$1.3548 |
| Sell EUR 2,000,260 | June 10, 2014 | September 6, 2017 | EUR 1: US\$1.3548 |

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued

31. TRADE AND NOTES PAYABLES

| | At December 31, | | | At |
|----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | June 30, |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | 2018 |
| Trade payables | 595,677 | 711,050 | 529,808 | 432,550 |
| Notes payables | 6,101 | 81,196 | 82,692 | 70,000 |
| | <u>601,778</u> | <u>792,246</u> | <u>612,500</u> | <u>502,550</u> |

The table below sets forth, as at the end of each year/period of the Track Record Period indicated, the aging analysis of the trade and notes payables:

| | At December 31, | | | At |
|--------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | June 30, |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | 2018 |
| 1-90 days | 332,417 | 325,900 | 233,444 | 123,196 |
| 91-180 days | 166,744 | 72,117 | 84,739 | 102,142 |
| 181-365 days | 73,467 | 216,091 | 74,079 | 67,626 |
| 1-2 years | 17,492 | 166,480 | 173,673 | 111,684 |
| Over 2 years | 11,658 | 11,658 | 46,565 | 97,902 |
| | <u>601,778</u> | <u>792,246</u> | <u>612,500</u> | <u>502,550</u> |

The average credit period on purchases of goods and services is 90 days. The Group has financial risk management policies in place to ensure that sufficient working capital is maintained to meet its obligations when they fall due.

32. OTHER PAYABLES, DEPOSITS RECEIVED AND ACCRUED EXPENSES

The Group

| | At December 31, | | | At June 30, |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 |
| Accrued payroll and welfare | 1,324,852 | 1,399,315 | 1,601,912 | 1,448,330 |
| Accrued expenses | 87,932 | 87,158 | 122,336 | 73,454 |
| Other tax payables | 63,247 | 71,538 | 85,601 | 30,188 |
| Accrued listing expenses and issue costs | — | — | 31,153 | 40,242 |
| Employee reimbursement payable | 21,451 | 21,984 | 19,607 | 12,732 |
| Advance from customers | 11,293 | 15,064 | 14,148 | 16,513 |
| Other payable | 13,828 | 5,970 | 3,352 | 6,961 |
| Accrued liabilities | 16,512 | 6,951 | 3,665 | 4,775 |
| Others | 1,751 | 3,060 | 8,726 | 5,773 |
| | <u>1,540,866</u> | <u>1,611,040</u> | <u>1,890,500</u> | <u>1,638,968</u> |

The Company

| | At December 31, | | | At June 30, |
|--|-----------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 |
| Accrued listing expenses and issue costs | — | — | 31,153 | 40,242 |

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued

33. BANK BORROWINGS

| | At December 31, | | | At June 30, |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 |
| Analyzed as: | | | | |
| Secured bank borrowings carrying interest at variable rates | 1,372,848 | 1,776,195 | 1,747,337 | 1,793,139 |
| Unsecured bank borrowings carrying interest at fixed-rates | 74,944 | 500,792 | — | — |
| | <u>1,447,792</u> | <u>2,276,987</u> | <u>1,747,337</u> | <u>1,793,139</u> |
| Carrying amount repayable: | | | | |
| Within one year | 422,352 | 1,237,502 | 1,154,593 | 1,793,139 |
| More than one year but not exceeding two years | 259,744 | 416,220 | 592,744 | — |
| More than two years but not exceeding five years | 765,696 | 623,265 | — | — |
| | <u>1,447,792</u> | <u>2,276,987</u> | <u>1,747,337</u> | <u>1,793,139</u> |

The Group had bank borrowings denominated in both US\$ and RMB as at December 31, 2015 and 2016 and solely in US\$ as at December 31, 2017. On April 24, 2018, AsiaInfo Technologies HK and an offshore bank entered into a supplementary agreement, pursuant to which the original bank borrowing denominated in US\$ with the principal amount of US\$60,000,000 was exchanged to the equivalent amount of a bank borrowing denominated in HK\$. The Group had bank borrowings denominated in both US\$ and HK\$ as at June 30, 2018.

During the six months ended June 30, 2018, the Group obtained new bank borrowing facilities from two offshore banks of US\$160,000,000 (equivalent to RMB1,177,761,000) and drew down an amount of US\$149,800,000 (equivalent to RMB941,957,000). The borrowings are repayable in 12 months. The proceeds were used to refinance the existing offshore bank borrowings from an offshore bank (“Refinancing of bank borrowings”).

Prior to the Refinancing of bank borrowings in 2018, the bank borrowings denominated in US\$ from the offshore bank were secured by the equity interests of AsiaInfo Technologies HK and its subsidiaries pursuant to the respective loan agreement and equity interest pledge agreement. Upon the Refinancing of bank borrowings, the Group’s bank borrowings are no longer secured by the equity interests of AsiaInfo Technologies HK and its subsidiaries.

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued

33. BANK BORROWINGS—continued

| | At December 31, | | | At June 30, |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 |
| Analysis of borrowings by currency: | | | | |
| Denominated in US\$ | 1,372,848 | 1,776,195 | 1,747,337 | 1,396,103 |
| Denominated in RMB | 74,944 | 500,792 | — | — |
| Denominated in HK\$ | — | — | — | 397,036 |
| | <u>1,447,792</u> | <u>2,276,987</u> | <u>1,747,337</u> | <u>1,793,139</u> |
| Total borrowings carried at: | | | | |
| Floating rates | 1,372,848 | 1,776,195 | 1,747,337 | 1,793,139 |
| Fixed rates | 74,944 | 500,792 | — | — |
| | <u>1,447,792</u> | <u>2,276,987</u> | <u>1,747,337</u> | <u>1,793,139</u> |

Interests on bank borrowings denominated in US\$ are at variable interest rates based on three-month London InterBank Offered Rate plus 2% to 3.2%, 0.7% to 3.2%, 1% to 3.2% and 0.7% to 3.2% as at December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017 and June 30, 2018, respectively. Interests on bank borrowings denominated in HK\$ are at variable interest rates based on three-month Hong Kong Interbank Offered Rate plus 1% as at June 30, 2018.

Interests on bank borrowings denominated in RMB at fixed rates are calculated based on the borrowing rates announced by the People's Bank of China. The interest rate of RMB bank borrowings are charged at 4.22% to 5.90%, 4.57% to 4.79% and 4.35% to 4.79% per annum for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017, respectively. The RMB bank borrowings were fully repaid in 2017.

The Group's short-term borrowings and/or long-term borrowings do not contain any financial covenants. As at December 31, 2015, 2016, 2017 and June 30, 2018, the Group had unutilized committed credit facilities amounting to RMB549,284,000, RMB1,117,467,000, RMB1,440,900,000 and RMB606,743,000, respectively.

34. DEFERRED TAXATION

The following is the analysis of the deferred tax balances for financial reporting purposes:

| | At December 31, | | | At June 30, |
|--------------------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 |
| Deferred tax assets | 122,911 | 168,103 | 194,389 | 197,496 |
| Deferred tax liabilities | (103,682) | (109,343) | (130,971) | (129,256) |
| | <u>19,229</u> | <u>58,760</u> | <u>63,418</u> | <u>68,240</u> |

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued

34. DEFERRED TAXATION—continued

The following are the major deferred tax assets (liabilities) recognized from continuing operation and movement thereon during the Track Record Period:

| | Impairment loss | Accrued payroll and welfare | Accrued expense | Tax losses | Undistributable profits of the PRC subsidiaries | Intangible assets | Total |
|---|--------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|------------|--|----------------------|----------|
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 |
| At January 1, 2015 | 1,391 | 69,021 | 8,661 | — | (66,589) | (33,797) | (21,313) |
| Credited (charged) to profit or loss | 1,471 | 36,901 | 5,466 | — | (16,987) | 13,691 | 40,542 |
| At December 31, 2015 | 2,862 | 105,922 | 14,127 | — | (83,576) | (20,106) | 19,229 |
| Credited (charged) to profit or loss | 18 | (15,403) | 39,877 | 20,700 | (15,072) | 9,411 | 39,531 |
| At December 31, 2016 | 2,880 | 90,519 | 54,004 | 20,700 | (98,648) | (10,695) | 58,760 |
| Credited (charged) to profit or loss | 493 | 32,034 | 936 | (7,177) | (26,861) | 5,233 | 4,658 |
| At December 31, 2017 | 3,373 | 122,553 | 54,940 | 13,523 | (125,509) | (5,462) | 63,418 |
| Effect arising from initial application of HKFRS 9 | 2,544 | — | — | — | — | — | 2,544 |
| Credited (charged) to profit or loss | 321 | (4,262) | (21,678) | 26,182 | — | 1,715 | 2,278 |
| At June 30, 2018 | 6,238 | 118,291 | 33,262 | 39,705 | (125,509) | (3,747) | 68,240 |

As at December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017 and June 30, 2018, the Group has unused tax losses of RMB521,649,000, RMB883,909,000 and RMB980,787,000 and RMB1,276,860,000 available for offset against future profits. A deferred tax asset has been recognized in respect of RMB82,802,000, RMB54,092,000 and RMB158,820,000 as at December 31, 2016, 2017 and June 30, 2018 of such tax losses.

No deferred tax assets has been recognized in respect of the remaining tax losses of RMB521,649,000, RMB801,107,000, RMB926,695,000 and RMB1,118,040,000 at December 31, 2015, 2016, 2017 and June 30, 2018, respectively, due to the unpredictability of future profit streams.

The unrecognized tax losses with expiring date are summarized below:

| Unused tax loss expiring in: | At December 31, | | | At June 30, |
|------------------------------|-----------------|---------|---------|----------------|
| | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 |
| 2019 | 3 | — | — | — |
| 2020 | 46,752 | 15,041 | 1,022 | 1,022 |
| 2021 | — | 88,888 | 88,888 | 88,888 |
| 2022 | — | — | 32,936 | 32,936 |
| 2023 | — | — | — | 50,595 |
| | 46,755 | 103,929 | 122,846 | 173,441 |

The Group has also unused tax losses without expiring date, amounting to RMB474,894,000, RMB697,178,000, RMB803,849,000 and RMB944,599,000 as at December 31, 2015, 2016, 2017 and June 30, 2018, respectively.

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued**34. DEFERRED TAXATION—continued**

Deferred tax assets are recognized if it is probable that all of the deferred tax assets will be realized through the recovery of taxes previously paid and/or further taxable income. The directors of the Company have reviewed its deferred tax assets at the end of each year/period of Track Record period and considered that it was probable that the deferred tax assets of the Group will be realized through further taxable income based on directors' assessment of the probability that taxable profits will be available over the years which the deferred tax assets can be realized or utilized.

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued

35. RECONCILIATION OF LIABILITIES ARISING FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES

The table below details changes in the Group's liabilities arising from financing activities, including both cash and non-cash changes. Liabilities arising from financing activities are those for which cash flows were, or further cash flows will be, classified in the Group's consolidated statements of cash flows from financing activities.

| | Dividend payables | Accrued issue costs | Bank borrowings | Amounts due to related parties (non-trade) | Total |
|--|----------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|--|-----------|
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 |
| At January 1, 2015 | — | — | — | 42,161 | 42,161 |
| Financing cash flows ⁽ⁱ⁾ | — | — | 210,667 | (310,286) | (99,619) |
| Dividend declared | 2,191,258 | — | — | — | 2,191,258 |
| Noncash push-down debt from related parties | (1,196,567) | — | 1,196,567 | — | — |
| Settled with amounts due from related parties | (554,814) | — | — | (85,529) | (640,343) |
| Effect of exchange differences | 5,478 | — | 34,483 | 845 | 40,806 |
| Interest expense | — | — | 6,075 | — | 6,075 |
| Reclassification to amounts due to related parties | (445,355) | — | — | 445,355 | — |
| At December 31, 2015 | — | — | 1,447,792 | 92,546 | 1,540,338 |
| Financing cash flows ⁽ⁱ⁾ | — | — | 634,425 | (613,026) | 21,399 |
| Settled with amounts due from related parties | — | — | — | 577,662 | 577,662 |
| Effect of exchange differences | — | — | 100,865 | 13,760 | 114,625 |
| Interest expense | — | — | 93,905 | — | 93,905 |
| At December 31, 2016 | — | — | 2,276,987 | 70,942 | 2,347,929 |
| Financing cash flows ⁽ⁱ⁾ | — | (761) | (501,119) | (46,921) | (548,801) |
| Settled with amounts due from related parties | — | — | — | (224) | (224) |
| Deferred issue costs | — | 5,026 | — | — | 5,026 |
| Effect of exchange differences | — | — | (112,517) | (942) | (113,459) |
| Interest expense | — | — | 83,986 | — | 83,986 |
| At December 31, 2017 | — | 4,265 | 1,747,337 | 22,855 | 1,774,457 |
| Financing cash flows ⁽ⁱ⁾ | — | (2,585) | (4,479) | (15,905) | (22,969) |
| Dividend declared | 693,447 | — | — | — | 693,447 |
| Settled with amounts due from related parties | (709,629) | — | — | (5,272) | (714,901) |
| Deferred issue costs | — | 3,321 | — | — | 3,321 |
| Effect of exchange differences | 21,430 | — | 16,426 | — | 37,856 |
| Interest expenses | — | — | 33,855 | — | 33,855 |
| Reclassification to amounts due to related parties | (5,248) | — | — | 5,248 | — |
| At June 30, 2018 | — | 5,001 | 1,793,139 | 6,926 | 1,805,066 |

Note:

- (i) The financing cash flows represent the net amount of new bank borrowings raised, repayment of bank borrowings, interest paid, advance from related parties, repayment to related parties, dividend distribution and payment of issue costs.

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued

36. PAID-IN/SHARE CAPITAL

The Group

For the purpose of the presentation of the consolidated statements of financial position, the share capital of the Group represents the share capital of the Company as at January 1, 2015, December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017 upon the completion of the Reorganization and the paid-in capital of AsiaInfo Big Data amounting to US\$44,440,417 (equivalent to RMB285,200,000) as at December 31, 2015 and 2016. The share capital of the Group represents the share capital of the Company as at June 30, 2018.

The Company

Details of the movement of share capital of the Company are as follows:

| | <u>Number of shares</u> | <u>Nominal value per share</u> | | <u>Share capital</u> | |
|--|-------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| <u>Authorized</u> | | | | | |
| At July 15, 2003 (date of incorporation), January 1, 2015, December 31, 2015, December 31, 2016 and December 31, 2017 | 500,000 | US\$ | 0.1 | US\$ | 50,000 |
| Authorized during the period ⁽ⁱ⁾ | 100,000,000,000 | HK\$0.0000001 | | HK\$ | 10,000 |
| Cancelled during the period | (500,000) | US\$ | 0.1 | US\$ | (50,000) |
| At June 30, 2018 | <u>100,000,000,000</u> | <u>HK\$0.0000001</u> | | <u>HK\$</u> | <u>10,000</u> |
| <u>Issued</u> | | | | | |
| At July 15, 2003 (date of incorporation) | 6,457 | US\$ | 0.1 | US\$ | 645.7 |
| Issued during the years | 2,831 | US\$ | 0.1 | US\$ | 283.1 |
| At January 1, 2015 | 9,288 | US\$ | 0.1 | US\$ | 928.8 |
| At December 31, 2015 | 9,288 | US\$ | 0.1 | US\$ | 928.8 |
| At December 31, 2016 | 9,288 | US\$ | 0.1 | US\$ | 928.8 |
| At December 31, 2017 | 9,288 | US\$ | 0.1 | US\$ | 928.8 |
| Cancelled during the period ⁽ⁱⁱ⁾ | (9,288) | US\$ | 0.1 | US\$ | (928.8) |
| Issued and re-denominated par value during the period ⁽ⁱⁱⁱ⁾ | 9,288 | HK\$0.0000001 | | HK\$ | 0.00009288 |
| Issued during the period ⁽ⁱⁱⁱ⁾ | 1 | HK\$0.0000001 | | HK\$ | 0.0000001 |
| Cancelled during the period ^(iv) | (9,289) | HK\$0.0000001 | | HK\$ | (0.00009289) |
| Issued during the period ^(iv) | 78,043,522 | HK\$0.0000001 | | HK\$ | 7.8 |
| At June 30, 2018 ^(v) | <u>78,043,522</u> | <u>HK\$0.0000001</u> | | <u>HK\$</u> | <u>7.8</u> |
| | | <u>At December 31,</u> | | | <u>At</u> |
| | | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>June 30,</u> |
| | | <u>RMB'000</u> | <u>RMB'000</u> | <u>RMB'000</u> | <u>2018</u> |
| Presented as | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | — |

Notes:

- (i) The Company was authorized to issue 500,000 ordinary shares at par value of US\$0.1 since its incorporation. On April 16, 2018, the Company was further authorized to issue a maximum of 100,000,000,000 shares with a par value of HK\$0.0000001.
- (ii) On April 16, 2018, the 9,288 ordinary shares at a par value of US\$0.1 held by AsiaInfo Technologies HK were cancelled as part of the Group Reorganization.
- (iii) On April 16, 2018, the par value of the issued shares was re-denominated from US\$0.10 per issued share to HK\$0.0000001 per issued share. On the same date, 9,288 new ordinary shares were allotted and issued to AsiaInfo Technologies HK at a par value of HK\$0.0000001 each.

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued

36. PAID-IN/SHARE CAPITAL—continued

Subsequently on April 29, 2018, the 9,288 ordinary shares with a par value of HK\$0.0000001 held by AsiaInfo Technologies HK were transferred to AsiaInfo Holdings. On April 30, 2018, the Company further allotted and issued one ordinary share at HK\$0.0000001 par value to AsiaInfo Holdings as a part of the Group Reorganization described in Note 2.

- (iv) On June 26, 2018, the Company allotted and issued 78,043,522 ordinary shares at HK\$0.0000001 par value each to all of the then existing shareholders of Skipper Holdings. On the same day, AsiaInfo Holdings surrendered all of the then held 9,289 ordinary shares at HK\$0.0000001 par value each, which were all cancelled immediately.
- (v) All ordinary shares registered in the name of AsiaInfo Technologies HK which were mortgaged and charged in favor of Bank of China Limited, Macau Branch pursuant to a share mortgage dated September 9, 2015, as confirmed by a deed of confirmation dated December 30, 2015, are released pursuant to a deed of release dated April 6, 2018 and the charged ordinary shares are ceased to be affected by the registered charge.

37. NON-CONTROLLING INTERESTS

| | At December 31, | | | At |
|---|-----------------|---------------|---------------|----------|
| | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | June 30, |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | 2018 |
| | | | | RMB'000 |
| Balance at beginning of the year/period | 1,232 | 4,105 | 26,415 | 19,941 |
| Loss for the year/period | (5,460) | (9,438) | (10,822) | (1,179) |
| Acquisition of additional interests in a subsidiary ⁽ⁱⁱ⁾ | (741) | (5,646) | — | (18,762) |
| Effect from capital contribution by non-controlling interest shareholder ⁽ⁱ⁾ | 9,232 | 37,633 | — | — |
| Dividend distribution | (158) | — | — | — |
| Other comprehensive income (expense) | — | 28 | (34) | — |
| Disposal of subsidiaries ⁽ⁱⁱⁱ⁾ | — | (267) | 4,382 | — |
| Balance at end of the year/period | <u>4,105</u> | <u>26,415</u> | <u>19,941</u> | <u>—</u> |

Notes:

- (i) In 2015, two third-party non-controlling shareholding companies injected capital contribution of RMB9,348,000 in the Group's wholly-owned subsidiaries, Ha'erbin Big Data Exchange Center Limited and Software BVI with capital injections, amounting to RMB3,600,000 and RMB5,748,000, respectively, and acquired 30% and 12% of the equity interests in the two respective subsidiaries. Upon the capital injection, the Group then held 70% and 88% of equity interests in Ha'erbin Big Data Exchange Center Limited and Software BVI in 2015.

The amount in 2016 represents two capital contributions from non-controlling shareholders amounting to RMB37,633,000, one of which resulted in an increase in the non-controlling interest amount of RMB7,000,000 when a third-party company injected in Xianyang AsiaInfo Innovation Technologies Limited ("Xianyang AsiaInfo") for 44.75% equity interest, offsetting by another capital contribution in Beijing AsiaInfo Smart Big Data Co., Ltd. ("Smart Big Data"), by certain third-party shareholders which resulted in an decrease in the non-controlling interest.

On September 30, 2016, the Group entered into agreements with certain third-party companies, pursuant to which the third-party companies agreed to make an aggregated capital injection of RMB260,000,000 to acquire 7.977% equity interests in Smart Big Data, which was previously fully owned by the Group. There was RMB210,000,000 paid in September and October 2016. As Smart Big Data had a net assets of RMB124,031,000 on the date of injection, the contribution of the non-controlling shareholders resulted in a non-controlling interest balance amount of RMB30,633,000, which represents the net assets shared by the non-controlling shareholders as at the capital contribution date.

- (ii) During the year ended December 31, 2016, the Group acquired 49% non-controlling interest in Guangzhou AsiaInfo Big Data Limited. ("Guangzhou AsiaInfo Big Data") from a third-party individual for a total consideration of RMB34,691,000. The difference between the cash received and the carrying amount of the non-controlling interest, amounting to RMB29,045,000, was recognized in other reserve. Upon the acquisition, Guangzhou AsiaInfo Big Data became a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Group.

On March 15, 2018, Beijing AsiaInfo Smart Big Data entered into an investment termination agreements with its non-controlling shareholders which owns an aggregated equity interests of 7.977%. Pursuant to the agreements, Beijing AsiaInfo Smart Big Data acquired the non-controlling interests from the non-controlling shareholders with a total consideration amounting to RMB210,000,000, among which RMB160,000,000 was paid and RMB50,000,000 was offset with the amounts due from the non-controlling shareholder, Beijing AsiaInfo Voyager Consulting Co., Ltd. (Note 44). The carrying amount of non-controlling interest on the date of acquisition was RMB18,762,000 and the difference between the consideration paid and the carrying amount of the non-controlling interests was recorded as other reserve.

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued**37. NON-CONTROLLING INTERESTS—continued**

- (iii) In August 2017 and October 2017, the Group disposed of Software BVI and Beijing AsiaInfo Century Big Data Co., Ltd. (Note 45), respectively, with an aggregated effect of RMB4,382,000 to non-controlling shareholders, relating to the disposal of related assets or liabilities. The amounts previously recognized in other comprehensive income were transferred to other reserve.

38. DIVIDENDS

In December 2015, the board of directors of AsiaInfo Technologies HK approved for a series of dividend distribution to its then immediate holding company, AsiaInfo Holdings, pursuant to which a series of agreements were signed to distribute AsiaInfo Technologies HK's dividends with an aggregate amount of US\$339,999,000 (equivalent to RMB2,191,258,000), which were settled by (1) the transfer of the investment in Bonson BVI (Note 45) in 2015, amounting to US\$28,858,324 (equivalent to RMB185,989,000), to AsiaInfo Holdings; (2) the offsetting of the amount due from AsiaInfo Holdings balance, amounting to US\$154,806,000 (equivalent to RMB998,432,000); (3) a cash dividend payment, amounting to US\$64,200,000 (equivalent to RMB445,355,000) made to AsiaInfo Holdings in 2016; and (4) a series of debt restructuring arrangements the Group carried out in 2018, amounting to RMB561,482,000.

On May 21, 2018, a dividend in an aggregate amount of US\$108,000,000 (equivalent to RMB693,447,000) was declared by the Company and payable to the Company's then sole holding company, AsiaInfo Holdings, of which US\$107,207,000 (equivalent to RMB688,199,000) were settled as at June 30, 2018 through a series of debt restructuring arrangements that the Group carried out in 2018. An aggregated balance of US\$793,000 (equivalent to RMB5,248,000) payable to AsiaInfo Holdings was outstanding as at June 30, 2018 and fully repaid on July 16, 2018.

No other dividend has been paid or declared by the Company or by other companies comprising the Group during the Track Record Period. The rates of dividend and the number of shares ranking for distribution are not presented as such information is not meaningful having regard to the purpose of this report because the Group's Reorganization had not been completed when the above dividends were declared.

39. RESERVES OF THE COMPANY

The movements in the reserves of the Company are shown as follows:

| | Share premium reserve | Other reserve | Accumulated losses | Total |
|--|-----------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 |
| At January 1, 2015 | 104,146 | — | (64,015) | 40,131 |
| Profit and total comprehensive income for the year | — | — | 2,458 | 2,458 |
| At December 31, 2015 | 104,146 | — | (61,557) | 42,589 |
| Profit (loss) and total comprehensive income (expense) for the year | — | — | (1,967) | (1,967) |
| At December 31, 2016 | 104,146 | — | (63,524) | 40,622 |
| Profit (loss) and total comprehensive (expense) income for the year | — | 9,723 | (23,892) | (14,169) |
| At December 31, 2017 | 104,146 | 9,723 | (87,416) | 26,453 |
| Profit and total comprehensive income for the period | — | — | 18,614 | 18,614 |
| At June 30, 2018 | <u>104,146</u> | <u>9,723</u> | <u>(68,802)</u> | <u>45,067</u> |

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued

40. CAPITAL RISK MANAGEMENT

The Group manages its capital to ensure entities in the Group will be able to continue as a going concern with maximizing the return to shareholders through the optimization of the debt and equity balance. The Group's overall strategy remains unchanged over the Track Record Period.

The capital structure of the Group consists of net debt, which includes bank borrowings disclosed in Note 33, net of cash and cash equivalents, and total equity of the Group, comprising share capital and reserves.

The directors of the Company reviews the capital structure on a regular basis. As part of this review, the management considers the cost of capital and the risks associated with the capital. Based on recommendations of the directors of the Company, the Group will balance its overall capital structure through raising of new capital, issue of new debt or the redemption of the existing debts.

41. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Categories of financial instruments

| | At December 31, | | | At June 30, |
|---|-----------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 |
| Financial assets | | | | |
| Available-for-sale investments | 8,000 | 28,000 | 3,665 | — |
| Loans and receivables (including cash and cash equivalents) | 2,795,522 | 3,934,315 | 3,876,562 | — |
| Financial assets at amortized costs | — | — | — | 2,561,667 |
| Derivative financial instruments | 10,392 | — | — | — |
| Financial liabilities | | | | |
| Financial liabilities measured at amortized cost | 2,341,802 | 3,373,531 | 2,578,556 | 2,376,107 |

Financial risk management objectives and policies

The Group's major financial instruments include available-for-sale investments, trade and notes receivables, other receivables, other non-current assets, amounts due from related parties, pledged bank deposits, bank balances and cash, trade and notes payables, other payables, amounts due to related parties, bank borrowings and derivative financial instruments. Details of these financial instruments are disclosed in respective notes. The risks associated with these financial instruments include market risk (interest rate risk and currency risk), credit risk and liquidity risk. The policies on how to mitigate these risks are set out below. The management manages and monitors these exposures to ensure appropriate measures are implemented on a timely and effective manner.

Market risk*Interest rate risk*

The Group is exposed to cash flow interest rate risk in relation to variable-rate bank borrowings, pledged bank deposits and bank balances. The Group keeps its bank borrowings, pledged bank deposits and bank balances at floating rate of interests so as to minimize the fair value interest rate risk. The Group's cash flow interest rate risk is mainly concentrated on the fluctuation of the Benchmark Lending Rates of the London Interbank Offered Rate and the Hong Kong Interbank

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued**41. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS—continued**Financial risk management objectives and policies—continued*Market risk—continued**Interest rate risk—continued*

Offered Rate arising from the Group's US\$ and HK\$ denominated borrowings, respectively. The Group is also exposed to fair value interest rate risk in relation to fixed-rate bank borrowings.

The Group currently does not have an interest rate hedging policy to mitigate interest rate risk. However, the management monitors interest rate exposure and will consider hedging significant interest rate exposure should the need arise.

Sensitivity analysis

The sensitivity analysis below has been determined based on the exposure to interest rates for bank balances and cash, pledged bank deposits and variable rate bank borrowings at the end of each reporting period and assumed that the amount of such balances outstanding at the end of each reporting period was outstanding for the whole year/period. A 50 basis point increase or decrease is used when reporting interest rate risk internally to key management personnel and represents management's assessment of the reasonably possible change in interest rates.

If interest rates had been 50 basis points higher/lower and all other variables were held constant, the Group's post-tax loss for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2016 would increase/decrease by RMB5,968,000 and RMB8,454,000, respectively. This is mainly attributable to the Group's exposure on interest rates on its bank balances and pledged bank deposits and partially offset by the impact from bank borrowings.

If interest rates had been 50 basis points higher/lower and all other variables were held constant, the Group's post-tax profit for the year ended December 31, 2017 and the six months ended June 30, 2018 would decrease/increase by RMB8,505,000 and RMB1,646,000, respectively. This is mainly attributable to the Group's exposure to interest rates on its bank balances and pledged bank deposits and partially offset by the impact from bank borrowings.

Currency risk

The Group has bank balances which are denominated in foreign currencies, mainly US\$, as at December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017 and June 30, 2018 and bank borrowings which are denominated in foreign currencies, mainly US\$, as at December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017, and mainly US\$ and HK\$ as at June 30, 2018 that are exposed to currency risk.

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued

41. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS—continued

Sensitivity analysis—continued*Currency risk—continued*

The carrying amounts of the Group's foreign currency denominated monetary assets and liabilities, excluded related party borrowings, at the end of each of the year/period during the Track Record Period are set forth as follows:

The Group

| | At December 31, | | | At June 30, |
|------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 |
| Assets | | | | |
| US\$ | 210,209 | 102,167 | 60,283 | 50,852 |
| HKD | 5,013 | 8,288 | 1,225 | 4,324 |
| GBP | 11,543 | 338 | 342 | — |
| NPR | 2,731 | 55 | 55 | 52 |
| EUR | 411 | 3,106 | — | — |
| DKK | 8,983 | — | — | — |
| | <u>238,890</u> | <u>113,954</u> | <u>61,905</u> | <u>55,228</u> |
| Liability | | | | |
| US\$ | 1,372,848 | 1,776,195 | 1,747,337 | 1,396,103 |
| HK\$ | — | — | — | 397,036 |
| | <u>1,372,848</u> | <u>1,776,195</u> | <u>1,747,337</u> | <u>1,793,139</u> |

The Company

| | At December 31, | | | At June 30, |
|------------|-----------------|--------------|----------|-------------|
| | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 |
| Assets | | | | |
| US\$ | <u>3,604</u> | <u>3,851</u> | <u>2</u> | <u>582</u> |

The Group has related party borrowing balances which are denominated in foreign currency, US\$, as at December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017 that are exposed to currency risk. The balance of related party borrowing as at June 30, 2018 was nil.

| | At December 31, | | | At June 30, |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|
| | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 |
| Amounts due from related parties | <u>483,644</u> | <u>625,580</u> | <u>654,597</u> | <u>—</u> |
| Amounts due to related parties | <u>—</u> | <u>58,442</u> | <u>—</u> | <u>—</u> |

Foreign currency sensitivity analysis

The sensitivity analysis below has been determined based on the exposure to foreign currency rates and includes only outstanding foreign currency denominated monetary items and adjusts their

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued**41. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS—continued**Foreign currency sensitivity analysis—continued

translation at the period end for a 5% change in foreign currency rates. The sensitivity analysis includes external bank borrowings from the PRC banks' overseas branches. A 5% increase or decrease is used when reporting foreign currency rate risk internally to key management personnel and represents management's assessment of the reasonably possible change in foreign currency rates.

If RMB has been appreciated/depreciated 5% against the foreign currency and all other variable were held constant, the Group's post-tax loss for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2016 would increase/decrease by RMB45,234,000 and RMB78,187,000, respectively. This is mainly attributable to the Group's exposure to foreign currency rates of US\$ on its bank borrowings and the foreign currency bank balances as at December 31, 2015 and 2016.

If RMB has been appreciated/depreciated 5% against the foreign currency and all other variable were held constant, the Group's post-tax profit for the year ended December 31, 2017 and the six months ended June 30, 2018 would decrease/increase by RMB63,104,000 and RMB72,502,000, respectively. This is mainly attributable to the Group's exposure to foreign currency rates of US\$ and both US\$ and HK\$ on its bank borrowings and the foreign currency bank balances as at December 31, 2017 and June 30, 2018, respectively.

Credit risk

The Group's maximum exposure to credit risk which causes a financial loss to the Group due to failure to discharge an obligation by the counterparties is arising from the carrying amount of the respective recognized financial assets as stated in the consolidated statements of financial position.

The Group's credit risk is primarily attributable to its trade and notes receivables, other receivables, other non-current assets, amount due from related parties and contract assets.

With respect to the credit risk of the Group's treasury operations, management has established internal procedures to monitor the Group's bank balances and cash, investments to be placed and entered into with financial institution of good reputation. These internal procedures help to minimize the Group's credit risk exposure.

The credit risk on bank balances and pledged bank deposits is limited because the counterparties are banks with high credit rating.

The Group has concentration of credit risk on amounts due from related parties. Amounts due from related parties amounted to RMB237,925,000, RMB872,921,000, RMB889,378,000 and RMB28,342,000 as at December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017 and June 30, 2018, respectively. In the opinion of directors of the Company, credit risk is not significant as the counterparties are controlled by the controlling shareholders. The majority of the related party balance had been settled through cash and/or a series of debt restructuring structure during the six months ended June 30, 2018.

Due to the nature of business of the Group, the Group has significant concentration of credit risk on a number of customers. During the years ended December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017 and the six months ended June 30, 2018, the aggregate amount of the Group's revenue amount to the top three customers was RMB4,622,256,000, RMB4,644,565,000, RMB4,755,609,000 and RMB2,124,265,000,

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued**41. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS—continued**Foreign currency sensitivity analysis—continued*Credit risk—continued*

representing 97.0%, 95.6% and 96.1% and 97.0% of total revenue of the Group for the years/period indicated, respectively. The aggregated balance of the Group's trade and notes receivables from the top three customers was RMB691,665,000, RMB705,946,000, RMB816,157,000 and RMB770,374,000, representing 87.8%, 91.0%, 91.9% and 93.3% of the total trade and notes receivables as at December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017 and June 30, 2018, respectively. In addition, the Group's concentration of credit risk by geographical locations is solely in the PRC. In the opinion of directors of the Company, those customers are mainly large telecommunication companies owned by the PRC government with good financial backgrounds.

Liquidity risk

The Group is exposed to liquidity risk if the Group is unable to raise sufficient funds to meet the financial obligations when they fall due; Net current liabilities were recorded of RMB848,663,000 as at June 30, 2018. Ultimate responsibility for liquidity risk management rests with the directors of the Company, who have established an appropriate liquidity risk management framework for the management of the Group's short-, medium- and long-term funding and liquidity management requirements. The Company may seek to obtain financing through equity and debt issuances to finance its financial liabilities and operations. The Group manages liquidity risk by maintaining adequate reserves, banking facilities and reserve borrowing facilities, by continuously monitoring forecast and actual cash flows, and by matching the maturity profiles of financial assets and liabilities.

The directors of the Company are of the opinion that taken into account the above plans and measures, the Group will have sufficient working capital to meet its financial liabilities and obligations as and when they fall due and to sustain its operations for the next twelve months from the end of the Track Record Period. The consolidated financial statements have been prepared on the going concern basis.

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued

41. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS—continued

Foreign currency sensitivity analysis—continued*Liquidity risk—continued*

The following table details the Group's remaining contractual maturity for its non-derivative financial liabilities. The table has been drawn up based on the undiscounted cash flows of financial liabilities based on the earliest date on which the Group can be required to pay. The maturity dates for other non-derivative financial liabilities are based on the agreed repayment dates.

The Group

| | Weighted average effective interest rate | On demand or within 3 months | 3 months to 1 year | 1-5 years | Total undiscounted cash flow | Carrying value |
|---|---|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|
| | % | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 |
| At December 31, 2015 | | | | | | |
| Financial liabilities | | | | | | |
| Trade and notes payables | — | 601,778 | — | — | 601,778 | 601,778 |
| Other payables | — | 13,828 | — | — | 13,828 | 13,828 |
| Amounts due to fellow subsidiaries . . . | — | 278,404 | — | — | 278,404 | 278,404 |
| Bank borrowings | 3.6334% | — | 437,697 | 1,131,190 | 1,568,887 | 1,447,792 |
| | | <u>894,010</u> | <u>437,697</u> | <u>1,131,190</u> | <u>2,462,897</u> | <u>2,341,802</u> |
| At December 31, 2016 | | | | | | |
| Financial liabilities | | | | | | |
| Trade and notes payables | — | 792,246 | — | — | 792,246 | 792,246 |
| Other payables | — | 5,970 | — | — | 5,970 | 5,970 |
| Amount due to a joint venture | — | 2,482 | — | — | 2,482 | 2,482 |
| Amounts due to fellow subsidiaries . . . | — | 290,712 | — | — | 290,712 | 290,712 |
| Amount due to the then immediate holding company | — | 5,134 | — | — | 5,134 | 5,134 |
| Bank borrowings | 3.7646% | — | 1,284,089 | 1,144,487 | 2,428,576 | 2,276,987 |
| | | <u>1,096,544</u> | <u>1,284,089</u> | <u>1,144,487</u> | <u>3,525,120</u> | <u>3,373,531</u> |
| At December 31, 2017 | | | | | | |
| Financial liabilities | | | | | | |
| Trade and notes payables | — | 612,500 | — | — | 612,500 | 612,500 |
| Other payables | — | 3,352 | — | — | 3,352 | 3,352 |
| Amounts due to fellow subsidiaries . . . | — | 200,672 | — | 14,695 | 215,367 | 215,367 |
| Bank borrowings | 3.2709% | — | 1,192,359 | 637,253 | 1,829,612 | 1,747,337 |
| | | <u>816,524</u> | <u>1,192,359</u> | <u>651,948</u> | <u>2,660,831</u> | <u>2,578,556</u> |
| At June 30, 2018 | | | | | | |
| Financial liabilities | | | | | | |
| Trade and notes payables | — | 502,550 | — | — | 502,550 | 502,550 |
| Other payables | — | 6,961 | — | — | 6,961 | 6,961 |
| Amounts due to fellow subsidiaries . . . | — | 66,836 | — | 6,621 | 73,457 | 73,457 |
| Bank borrowings | 3.7474% | 409,379 | 1,442,957 | — | 1,852,336 | 1,793,139 |
| | | <u>985,726</u> | <u>1,442,957</u> | <u>6,621</u> | <u>2,435,304</u> | <u>2,376,107</u> |

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued

41. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS—continued

Foreign currency sensitivity analysis—continued*Liquidity risk—continued*The Company

| | Weighted average effective interest rate | On demand or within 3 months | 3 months to 1 year | 1-5 years | Total undiscounted cash flow | Carrying value |
|---|---|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|-------------------|
| | % | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 |
| At December 31, 2015 | | | | | | |
| Financial liabilities | | | | | | |
| Amounts due to subsidiaries | — | 32,437 | — | — | 32,437 | 32,437 |
| At December 31, 2016 | | | | | | |
| Financial liabilities | | | | | | |
| Amounts due to subsidiaries | — | 34,651 | — | — | 34,651 | 34,651 |
| At December 31, 2017 | | | | | | |
| Financial liabilities | | | | | | |
| Amounts due to subsidiaries | — | 32,638 | — | — | 32,638 | 32,638 |
| At June 30, 2018 | | | | | | |
| Financial liabilities | | | | | | |
| Amounts due to subsidiaries | — | 745,592 | — | — | 745,592 | 745,592 |
| Amount due to the then immediate holding company | — | 5,248 | — | — | 5,248 | 5,248 |
| | | <u>750,840</u> | <u>—</u> | <u>—</u> | <u>750,840</u> | <u>750,840</u> |

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued

41. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS—continued

Foreign currency sensitivity analysis—continued*Fair value measurement*

Fair value of the Group's financial assets and financial liabilities that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis.

This note provides information about how the Group determines fair values of the following financial assets.

| | Fair value as at December 31, | | | Fair value as | Fair value | Valuation technique and key input |
|--|-------------------------------|---------|---------|---------------|------------|---|
| | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | at June 30, | | |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | 2018 | hierarchy | |
| | | | | RMB'000 | | |
| Available-for-sale investments | | | | | | |
| A wealth management product | — | 20,000 | — | — | Level 2 | Discounted cash flow – future cash flows are estimated based on contractual terms of the wealth management product and discounted at a rate that reflect the credit risk of counterparties. |
| Derivative financial instruments | | | | | | |
| Foreign currency forward contracts . . . | 10,392 | — | — | — | Level 2 | Exchange rate – the fair value was calculated based on the exchange rate provided by the bank at each end of the Track Record Period. |

There were no transfers between Level 1 and 2 during the Track Record Period.

Fair value of the Group's financial assets and financial liabilities that are not measured at fair value on a recurring basis

The directors of the Company consider that the carrying amounts of financial assets and financial liabilities recorded at amortized cost in the Historical Financial Information approximate their fair values due to short maturity, initially recognized close to each reporting date of the Track Record Period, or with floating interest rates.

42. SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS

During the Track Record Period, the Group did not issue its own stock option scheme. The employees of the Company and its subsidiaries are eligible for the 2011 stock incentive plan (the “2011 Plan”) and the 2014 stock incentive plan (the “2014 Plan”) adopted by the Company's then immediate holding company, AsiaInfo Holdings and the then intermediate holding company, Skipper Holdings, respectively. Accordingly, the Group accounted for such plans by measuring the services

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued**42. SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS—continued**

received from the grantee in accordance with the requirement applicable to equity-settled share-based payment transactions, and recognized a corresponding increase in equity as a contribution from the parent companies in accordance with HKFRS 2 *Share-based Payment*.

2011 Plan

On April 21, 2011, AsiaInfo Holdings approved a stock incentive plan with the purpose of enhancing the long-term stockholder value by offering employees and directors to participate in the Group's growth and success and to encourage them to remain the service in the Group. The 2011 Plan is valid and effective for 10 years from the approval date. Under the 2011 Plan, AsiaInfo Holdings is authorized to grant participants restricted stock awards, stock options, or other types of equity incentives with a total number of 7,501,752 ordinary shares of AsiaInfo Holdings.

Furthermore, in connection with the privatization and delisting from the National Association of Securities Dealers Automated Quotations Global Market of the United States of America ("NASDAQ") of AsiaInfo Holdings, the share incentives granted under the 2011 Plan were converted into the share incentive issued by Skipper Holdings with granting the equivalent numbers of ordinary shares of Skipper Holdings without any change of terms as stated under the 2011 Plan in 2014.

Stock Options under the 2011 Plan

In December 2011, pursuant to the 2011 Plan, the compensation committee of the board of directors of AsiaInfo Holdings approved to grant options to certain employees and executive officers. The stock options are valid and effective for 10 years from the approval date and have graded vesting terms of four years and vest in different schedules from the grant date, on condition that employees remain in service without any performance requirements. For the stock options granted to employees of the Group, they will be vested on annual basis equally over four years, 25% on each anniversary of the grant date. For the stock options granted to the then chief executive officer, 17.5%, 17.5%, 32.5% and 32.5% are vested at each anniversary of the grant date over four years. For the stock options granted to the vice president of AsiaInfo Holdings, 20%, 20%, 30% and 30% are vested at each anniversary of the grant date over four years. For the stock options granted in 2017, 0%, 50%, 25% and 25% are vested at each anniversary of the grant date over four years.

The fair value of each stock option was calculated using the Binomial option-pricing model. Option valuation models require the input of highly subjective assumptions, including the option's expected life and the price volatility of the underlying share, and changes in the subjective input assumptions can materially affect the fair value estimate of employee stock options.

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued

42. SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS—continued

2011 Plan—continued*Stock Options under the 2011 Plan—continued*

The movements of stock options held by the Group's employees and directors under the 2011 Plan are summarized as follows:

| | <u>Number of stock options</u> | <u>Weighted average exercise price per option (US\$)</u> |
|---|------------------------------------|--|
| Outstanding as at January 1, 2015 | 3,201,571 | |
| Forfeited | (119,769) | 4.42 |
| Transfer out upon disposal of a subsidiary | (384,177) | 4.42 |
| Outstanding as at December 31, 2015 | 2,697,625 | |
| Forfeited | (3,000) | 4.42 |
| Exercised | (89,875) | 4.42 |
| Outstanding as at December 31, 2016 | 2,604,750 | |
| Granted | 659,398 | 4.42 |
| Forfeited | (54,000) | 4.42 |
| Exercised | (2,936,681) | 4.42 |
| Outstanding as at December 31, 2017 and June 30, 2018 | <u>273,467</u> | 4.42 |

RSUs under the 2011 Plan

Under the 2011 Plan, AsiaInfo Holdings granted certain RSUs to the directors of the Company and employees of the Group.

The RSUs vest in two equal installments on the 6-month and 12-month anniversaries of the grant date, or vest 25% on each anniversary or vest 0%, 50%, 25% and 25% on each anniversary of the grant date over four years. The fair value of each RSU is measured based on the market price of the stock on the grant date as AsiaInfo Holdings was still listed on NASDAQ. The Group also has the right at its sole discretion to pay cash in lieu of the issuance of vested shares of common stock.

The movements of RSUs under the 2011 Plan are summarized as follows:

| | <u>Number of RSUs</u> | <u>Weighted average grant date fair value per RSU of the original awards (US\$)</u> |
|---|-----------------------|---|
| RSUs unvested as at January 1, 2015 | 119,892 | |
| Forfeited | (19,867) | 13.05 |
| Vested | (88,688) | 12.75 |
| Transfer out upon disposal of subsidiaries | (10,557) | 11.10 |
| RSUs unvested as at December 31, 2015 | 780 | |
| Vested | (780) | 8.26 |
| RSUs unvested as at December 31, 2016 | — | |
| Granted | 33,360 | 7.60 |
| Vested | (33,360) | 7.60 |
| RSUs unvested as at December 31, 2017 and June 30, 2018 | <u>—</u> | |

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued

42. SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS—continued

2011 Plan—continued*RSUs under the 2011 Plan—continued*

The Group recognized share-based compensation expenses of RMB9,262,000, nil, RMB1,686,000, RMB748,000 (unaudited) and nil in profit or loss and other comprehensive income during the years ended December 31, 2015, 2016, 2017 and the six months ended June 30, 2017 and 2018, respectively in relation to the stock options and RSUs issued under the 2011 Plan.

2014 Plan

On June 1, 2015, the board of directors of Skipper Holdings, the then intermediate controlling shareholder of the Company, approved the 2014 Plan with the purpose of enhancing the long-term stockholder value by offering employees and directors to participate in the Group's growth and success and to encourage them to remain the service in the Group. The 2014 Plan is valid and effective for 10 years from the approval date. Under the 2014 Plan, Skipper Holdings is authorized to grant participants restricted stock awards, stock options, or other types of equity incentives with a total number of 14,733,653 ordinary shares of Skipper Holdings.

Stock Options under the 2014 Plan

Under the 2014 Plan, Skipper Holdings granted certain options to the directors of the Company and the employees of the Group on July 1, 2015. The stock options are valid and effective for 10 years from the approval date and have graded vesting terms of four years. The stock options are vested at 0%, 50%, 25% and 25% on each anniversary of the grant date over four years.

The movements of stock options under the 2014 Plan are summarized as follows:

| | <u>Number of stock options</u> | <u>Weighted average exercise price per option (US\$)</u> |
|--|--|--|
| Granted on July 1, 2015 | 6,118,200 | 21.15 |
| Forfeited | <u>(117,117)</u> | 21.15 |
| Outstanding as at December 31, 2015 | 6,001,083 | |
| Forfeited | <u>(438,726)</u> | 21.15 |
| Outstanding as at December 31, 2016 | 5,562,357 | |
| Forfeited | (1,037,484) | 15.38 |
| Exercised | <u>(26,727)</u> | 15.38 |
| Outstanding as at December 31, 2017 (note) | 4,498,146 | |
| Forfeited | (1,571,730) | 15.38 |
| Exercised | <u>(5,625)</u> | 15.38 |
| Outstanding as at June 30, 2018 | <u><u>2,920,791</u></u> | 15.38 |

Note: Upon the grant of the stock options, 1/3 of the options can be exercised at a price of US\$15.38, 1/3 of the options can be exercised at a price of US\$21.15 and the remaining 1/3 can be exercised at a price of US\$26.92. On November 1, 2017, the Group modified the stock option by changing the exercise price to US\$15.38 for all stock options granted. Such modification resulted in an additional share-based compensation expenses of RMB4,384,000 for the year ended December 31, 2017.

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued

42. SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS—continued

2014 Plan—continued

RSUs under the 2014 Plan

Under the 2014 Plan, Skipper Holdings granted certain RSUs to the employees and executive officers. The RSUs are valid and effective for 10 years from the approval date and are vested at 0%, 50%, 25% and 25% on each anniversary of the grant date over four years.

The movements of RSUs issued under the 2014 Plan are summarized as follows:

| | Number of RSUs | Weighted average grant date fair value per RSU of the original awards (US\$) |
|---|------------------|---|
| Granted on July 1, 2015 | 974,445 | 6.83 |
| Forfeited | <u>(15,865)</u> | 6.83 |
| Outstanding as at December 31, 2015 | 958,580 | |
| Granted | 147,325 | 7.2 |
| Forfeited | (65,828) | 6.83 |
| Vested | <u>(147,325)</u> | 7.2 |
| Outstanding as at December 31, 2016 | 892,752 | |
| Granted | 589,544 | 7.6 |
| Forfeited | (155,257) | 6.83 |
| Vested | <u>(589,544)</u> | 6.83 |
| Outstanding as at December 31, 2017 | 737,495 | |
| Forfeited | (60,041) | 6.83 |
| Vested | <u>(557,794)</u> | 6.83 |
| Outstanding as at June 30, 2018 | <u>119,660</u> | 6.83 |

Fair Value of Stock Options and RSUs under the 2014 Plan

The Group has used the discounted cash flow method to determine the underlying ordinary share fair value of Skipper Holdings. Based on the fair value of the underlying ordinary shares, the Group has used binomial option-pricing model to determine the fair value of the stock option as of the grant date. Option valuation models require the input of highly subjective assumptions, including the option's expected life and the price volatility of the underlying share, and changes in the subjective input assumptions can materially affect the fair value estimate of employee stock options.

| | July 1, 2015 | | March 21, 2016 | May 1, 2017 | November 1, 2017 | March 8, 2018 |
|---|--------------|-----------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------|------------------|
| | Option | RSU | RSU | RSU | Option | RSU |
| Weighted average grant date fair value per option/RSU | 1.55 | 6.83 | 7.20 | 7.60 | 1.34 | 9.10 |
| Grant date share price | 6.83 | 6.83 | 7.20 | 7.60 | 7.69 | 9.10 |
| Weighted average exercise price ... | 21.15 | — | — | — | 15.38 | — |
| Expected volatility | 50% | 50% | — | — | 49% | — |
| Contractual life | 10 years | 10 years | 10 years | 7 years | 10 years | 10 years |
| Risk-free rate | 2.82% | 2.82% | — | — | 2.97% | — |
| Expected dividend yield | <u>0%</u> | <u>0%</u> | <u>0%</u> | <u>0%</u> | <u>0%</u> | <u>0%</u> |

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued**42. SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS—continued**2014 Plan—continued*Fair Value of Stock Options and RSUs under the 2014 Plan—continued*

The Company recognized a total share-based compensation expenses of RMB16,477,000, RMB35,675,000, RMB67,419,000, RMB44,633,000 (unaudited) and RMB5,308,000 in profit or loss during the years ended December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017 and the six months ended June 30, 2017 and 2018, respectively, in relation to the stock options and RSUs issued under the 2014 Plan.

Treasury shares incentive plan

In preparation of the global offering and listing of the shares of the Company on the Main Board of the Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited, in order to provide an incentive to the executive management team of the Company, on March 8, 2018, the board of directors of Skipper Holdings approved a treasury share incentive plan, pursuant to which Skipper Holdings proposed to transfer an aggregate of 335,282 shares at par value of US\$0.0005 each, which is held by Skipper Holdings as treasury shares for nil consideration.

As at June 30, 2018, all of the 335,282 treasury shares were granted to the senior management of the Company. The fair value is US\$9.10 (equivalent to RMB57.33) per share, which is valued by the management with reference to valuations carried out by an independent qualified professional valuer not connected with the Group.

The Company recognized a total share-based compensation expenses of RMB19,223,000 in profit or loss during the six months ended June 30, 2018 in relation to the shares granted.

43. RETIREMENT BENEFIT SCHEME

As stipulated by the rules and regulations in the PRC, the Group contributes to state-managed retirement plans for its employees in the PRC. The Group is required to contribute a certain percentage of the basic salaries of its employees to the retirement plans, and has no further obligation for the actual payment of the previous or post-retirement benefits. The relevant state-managed retirement plans are responsible for the entire present obligation to retired employees.

In accordance with the relevant mandatory provident fund laws and regulations of HK, the Group operates a Mandatory Provident Fund (“MPF”) scheme (“MPF Scheme”) for all qualifying HK employees. The assets of the scheme are held separately from those of the Group and under the control of an independent MPF service provider. Under the rules of the MPF Scheme, the employer and its employees are each required to make contributions to the scheme at rates specified in the rules. The only obligation of the Group in respect of the MPF Scheme is to make the required contributions under the scheme.

The amounts of contributions made by the Group in respect of the retirement benefit scheme to employees and directors during the Track Record Period are disclosed in Note 11, Note 12 and Note 14.

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued

44. RELATED PARTY BALANCES AND TRANSACTIONS

(a) Related parties of the Group

The management of the Group considers that the following entities are related parties of the Group:

| <u>Name⁽ⁱ⁾</u> | <u>Relationship</u> |
|--|--|
| Skipper Holdings ⁽ⁱⁱⁱ⁾ | The then intermediate holding company of the Company |
| AsiaInfo Holdings ⁽ⁱⁱⁱ⁾ | The then immediate holding company of the Company |
| AsiaInfo Cayman | Entity controlled by Skipper Holdings |
| AsiaInfo Chengdu | Entity controlled by Skipper Holdings |
| Beijing AsiaInfo Data Co., Ltd. | Entity controlled by Skipper Holdings |
| Beijing AsiaInfo Innovation Technologies Limited ⁽ⁱⁱ⁾ | Entity controlled by Skipper Holdings |
| Nanjing AsiaInfo Network Technology Co., Ltd. | Entity controlled by Skipper Holdings |
| Beijing Dataware ^(iv) | A joint venture investment of the Group |
| Bonson BVI | Entity controlled by Skipper Holdings |
| AsiaInfo Guangzhou Software International HK | Entity controlled by Skipper Holdings |
| Beijing Xintong | Entity controlled by Skipper Holdings |
| Nanjing AsiaInfo Information Security Technology Co., Ltd. | Entity controlled by Skipper Holdings |
| Software BVI | Entity controlled by Skipper Holdings |
| Skipper Parent (US), LLC | Entity controlled by Skipper Holdings |
| AsiaInfo International Pte. Ltd. | Entity controlled by Skipper Holdings |
| AsiaInfo Software (Hong Kong) Co., Ltd. | Entity controlled by Skipper Holdings |
| AsiaInfo Security (Hong Kong) Co., Ltd. | Entity controlled by Skipper Holdings |
| AsiaInfo International US Corporation | Entity controlled by Skipper Holdings |
| Innovation BVI | Entity controlled by Skipper Holdings |
| Beijing AsiaInfo Voyager Consulting Co., Ltd. | Controlled by Dr. Suning Tian |
| AsiaInfo Long Voyage Software (Beijing) Co., Ltd. | Entity controlled by Skipper Holdings |
| AsiaInfo Electronics (Fujian) Technology Co., Ltd. | Entity controlled by Skipper Holdings |
| Big Data Wuhan | A joint venture investment of the Group |
| Guangzhou AsiaInfo Zhihang Technologies Limited (“Guangzhou AsiaInfo Zhihang”) | Entity controlled by Skipper Holdings |

Notes:

- (i) The English name is for identification purpose only and the official names of the companies are in Chinese.
- (ii) Beijing AsiaInfo Innovation Technologies Limited was disposed of during the year of 2017 and account for as a related party that controlled by the then intermediate shareholder of the Group.
- (iii) As part of the Group Reorganization, AsiaInfo Holdings surrendered all of the then held 9,289 ordinary shares of the Company on June 26, 2018 and was no longer the immediate holding company of the Company. AsiaInfo Holdings became a fellow subsidiary of the Group immediately upon the cancellation of shares of the Company on June 26, 2018. Skipper Holdings was the intermediate holding company of AsiaInfo Holdings and the intermediate holding company of the Company prior to the Group Reorganization and became a fellow subsidiary of the Group upon the completion of Group Reorganization.
- (iv) Beijing Dataware was a joint venture the Group invested in with equity interest of 48.67% in 2016 and was disposed of in 2017 to a related company, Beijing Xintong, and continued to be a related party of the Group (no longer in the form of a joint venture investment).

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued

44. RELATED PARTY BALANCES AND TRANSACTIONS—continued

(b) Amounts due from related parties

The following balances were the amounts due from related parties:

Amounts due from related parties—trade nature

| | At December 31, | | | At |
|--|-----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | June 30, |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | 2018 |
| | | | | RMB'000 |
| Beijing Xintong | 1,300 | 29,510 | 25,488 | 435 |
| AsiaInfo Long Voyage Software (Beijing) Co., Ltd. | — | 19,538 | 22,550 | 2,580 |
| Beijing AsiaInfo Data Co., Ltd. | — | — | 8,913 | 11,475 |
| Skipper Parent (US), LLC | — | — | 4,639 | — |
| Beijing Dataware | — | 11,349 | 1,693 | — |
| Skipper Holdings | — | — | 1,006 | — |
| AsiaInfo Guangzhou Software | — | — | 926 | 4,126 |
| Nanjing AsiaInfo Network Technology Co., Ltd. | 6 | 356 | 825 | 824 |
| AsiaInfo Software (Hong Kong) Co., Ltd. | — | — | 131 | — |
| AsiaInfo International Pte. Ltd. | 103 | 91 | 94 | — |
| Innovation BVI | — | — | 22 | 22 |
| AsiaInfo Chengdu | 56,027 | 33,047 | — | — |
| Big Data Wuhan | 14 | 1,854 | — | — |
| AsiaInfo International US Corporation | 3,249 | — | — | — |
| Guangzhou AsiaInfo Zhihang | — | — | — | 26 |
| | <u>60,699</u> | <u>95,745</u> | <u>66,287</u> | <u>19,488</u> |

| | At December 31, | | | At |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | June 30, |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | 2018 |
| | | | | RMB'000 |
| Analyzed for reporting purpose as: | | | | |
| Current assets | 60,699 | 95,745 | 66,287 | 19,488 |
| Non-current assets | — | — | — | — |
| | <u>60,699</u> | <u>95,745</u> | <u>66,287</u> | <u>19,488</u> |

The Group generally grants a credit period of 30 days to its related parties. Aging of amounts due from related parties—trade nature, based on the dates when the Group has the rights to bill is set forth as follows:

| | At December 31, | | | At |
|---------------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | June 30, |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | 2018 |
| | | | | RMB'000 |
| 1-90 days | 36,925 | 57,651 | 62,918 | 11,260 |
| 91-180 days | 20,459 | 31,584 | 786 | 5,857 |
| 181-365 days | 3,315 | 2,764 | 529 | 1,604 |
| Over 365 days | — | 3,746 | 2,054 | 767 |
| | <u>60,699</u> | <u>95,745</u> | <u>66,287</u> | <u>19,488</u> |

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued

44. RELATED PARTY BALANCES AND TRANSACTIONS—continued

(b) Amounts due from related parties—continued

Amounts due from related parties—trade nature—continued

Prepayment to related parties

| | At December 31, | | | At |
|--|-----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|
| | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | June 30, |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | 2018 |
| | | | | RMB'000 |
| AsiaInfo Chengdu | 1,338 | 63,233 | 73,197 | 7,157 |
| AsiaInfo Guangzhou Software | — | — | 6,030 | — |
| AsiaInfo Electronics (Fujian) Technology Co., Ltd. | — | — | 4,839 | — |
| Beijing AsiaInfo Data Co., Ltd. | — | — | 3,174 | 51 |
| Beijing AsiaInfo Innovation Technologies Limited | — | — | 725 | 1,315 |
| Total | <u>1,338</u> | <u>63,233</u> | <u>87,965</u> | <u>8,523</u> |

| | At December 31, | | | At |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|
| | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | June 30, |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | 2018 |
| | | | | RMB'000 |
| Analyzed for reporting purpose as: | | | | |
| Current assets | 1,338 | 63,233 | 87,965 | 8,523 |
| Non-current assets | — | — | — | — |
| | <u>1,338</u> | <u>63,233</u> | <u>87,965</u> | <u>8,523</u> |

Amounts due from related parties—non-trade nature

| | At December 31, | | | At |
|---|-----------------|----------------|----------------|------------|
| | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | June 30, |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | 2018 |
| | | | | RMB'000 |
| AsiaInfo Holdings | 71,960 | 597,235 | 614,150 | — |
| Beijing AsiaInfo Voyager Consulting Co., Ltd. | — | — | 50,000 | — |
| AsiaInfo Cayman | — | 37,498 | 37,559 | — |
| Bonson BVI | 23,004 | 24,575 | 23,339 | — |
| International HK | — | 6,696 | 6,484 | — |
| AsiaInfo International US Corporation | — | 3,469 | 3,267 | — |
| AsiaInfo Security (Hong Kong) Co., Ltd. | 325 | 347 | 327 | 331 |
| Nanjing AsiaInfo Information Security Technology Co., Ltd. (note d(v)) | 80,599 | 44,123 | — | — |
| | <u>175,888</u> | <u>713,943</u> | <u>735,126</u> | <u>331</u> |

Note: The balances, except for certain related party borrowings, are unsecured, interest-free and repayable on demand.

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued

44. RELATED PARTY BALANCES AND TRANSACTIONS—continued

(b) Amounts due from related parties—continued

Amounts due from related parties—non-trade nature—continued

| | At December 31, | | | At |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|------------|
| | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | June 30, |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | 2018 |
| Analyzed for reporting purpose as: | | | | RMB'000 |
| Current assets | 80,924 | 48,010 | 97,637 | — |
| Non-current assets | 94,964 | 665,933 | 637,489 | 331 |
| | <u>175,888</u> | <u>713,943</u> | <u>735,126</u> | <u>331</u> |

Maximum amount outstanding during the year/period are as follows:

| | Year ended December 31, | | | Six |
|---|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | months |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | ended |
| | | | | June 30, |
| AsiaInfo Holdings | 71,960 | 597,235 | 647,762 | 2018 |
| Beijing AsiaInfo Voyager Consulting Co., Ltd. | — | — | 50,000 | RMB'000 |
| AsiaInfo Cayman | 293,693 | 37,498 | 37,559 | 743,528 |
| Bonson BVI | 23,004 | 24,575 | 24,575 | 50,000 |
| International HK | — | 6,696 | 6,696 | 37,559 |
| AsiaInfo International US Corporation | — | 3,469 | 3,469 | 23,339 |
| AsiaInfo Security (Hong Kong) Co., Ltd. | 325 | 347 | 347 | 6,484 |
| Nanjing AsiaInfo Information Security Technology Co., Ltd. (note d(v)) | 80,599 | 84,123 | 44,123 | 3,267 |
| AsiaInfo Chengdu | 45,000 | — | — | 331 |
| | <u>514,581</u> | <u>753,943</u> | <u>814,531</u> | <u>864,508</u> |

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued

44. RELATED PARTY BALANCES AND TRANSACTIONS—continued

(c) Amounts due to related parties

The following balances were the amounts due to related parties:

Amounts due to related parties—trade nature

| | At December 31, | | | At |
|--|-----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | June 30, |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | 2018 |
| | | | | RMB'000 |
| AsiaInfo Chengdu | 115,727 | 204,195 | 135,013 | 45,853 |
| AsiaInfo Long Voyage Software (Beijing) Co., Ltd. | — | 20,709 | 18,427 | 656 |
| Beijing AsiaInfo Data Co., Ltd. | — | — | 14,623 | 7,568 |
| AsiaInfo Electronics (Fujian) Technology Co., Ltd. | — | — | 6,429 | 4,023 |
| Bonson BVI | — | — | 6,088 | — |
| Software BVI | — | — | 5,930 | — |
| Beijing AsiaInfo Innovation Technologies Limited | — | — | 5,121 | 2,710 |
| Beijing Dataware | — | 2,482 | 861 | — |
| International HK | 70,117 | — | 20 | 443 |
| AsiaInfo International Pte. Ltd. | 14 | — | — | 30 |
| | <u>185,858</u> | <u>227,386</u> | <u>192,512</u> | <u>61,283</u> |

| | At December 31, | | | At |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | June 30, |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | 2018 |
| | | | | RMB'000 |
| Analyzed for reporting purpose as: | | | | |
| Current liabilities | 185,858 | 227,386 | 192,512 | 61,283 |
| Non-current liabilities | — | — | — | — |
| | <u>185,858</u> | <u>227,386</u> | <u>192,512</u> | <u>61,283</u> |

The average credit period granted by the related parties is 90 days. Aging of amounts due to related parties—trade nature are as follows:

| | At December 31, | | | At |
|-------------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | June 30, |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | 2018 |
| | | | | RMB'000 |
| 1-90 days | 185,858 | 157,231 | 142,778 | 37,277 |
| 91-180 days | — | 48,539 | 26,752 | 24,006 |
| 181-365 days | — | 17,249 | — | — |
| Over 365 days | — | 4,367 | 22,982 | — |
| | <u>185,858</u> | <u>227,386</u> | <u>192,512</u> | <u>61,283</u> |

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued

44. RELATED PARTY BALANCES AND TRANSACTIONS—continued

(c) Amounts due to related parties—continued

Amounts due to related parties—non-trade nature

The Group

| | At December 31, | | | At |
|--|-----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | June 30, |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | 2018 |
| AsiaInfo Guangzhou Software | — | — | 14,695 | 6,621 |
| AsiaInfo Cayman | 12,763 | 6,905 | 7,831 | — |
| Skipper Parent (US), LLC | — | 5,134 | — | — |
| Nanjing AsiaInfo Network Technology Co., Ltd. | 764 | 466 | 329 | 305 |
| AsiaInfo Holdings | — | — | — | 5,248 |
| Beijing Xintong | 79,019 | — | — | — |
| International HK | — | 58,437 | — | — |
| | <u>92,546</u> | <u>70,942</u> | <u>22,855</u> | <u>12,174</u> |

| | At December 31, | | | At |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | June 30, |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | 2018 |
| Analyzed for reporting purpose as: | | | | |
| Current liabilities | 92,546 | 70,942 | 8,160 | 5,553 |
| Non-current liabilities | — | — | 14,695 | 6,621 |
| | <u>92,546</u> | <u>70,942</u> | <u>22,855</u> | <u>12,174</u> |

The Company

| | At December 31, | | | At |
|-------------------------|-----------------|---------|---------|----------|
| | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | June 30, |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | 2018 |
| AsiaInfo Holdings | — | — | — | 5,248 |

(d) Borrowings within related parties during the Track Record Period are listed out below:

- (i) On July 10, 2015, AsiaInfo Technologies HK and a related party, AsiaInfo Cayman, entered into a borrowing agreement where AsiaInfo Technologies HK agreed to provide a revolving facility to AsiaInfo Cayman up to US\$50,000,000. US\$20,000,000 (equivalent to RMB122,344,000) was drawn on July 13, 2015. The amounts due from AsiaInfo Cayman were unsecured, interest bearing at 1.53% per annum and repayable on demand. The amount was fully settled as at December 31, 2015.
- (ii) On May 18, 2015, AsiaInfo (H.K.) Limited and AsiaInfo Cayman, entered into a borrowing agreement where AsiaInfo (H.K.) Limited agreed to provide a revolving facility up to US\$58,910,000. A borrowing was drawn on May 19, 2015, amounting to US\$22,182,000 (equivalent to RMB144,043,000). On December 30, 2015, another agreements were entered into between AsiaInfo Technologies HK, AsiaInfo Holdings, AsiaInfo (H.K.) Limited and AsiaInfo Cayman where AsiaInfo Cayman transferred the loan owed to AsiaInfo (H.K.) Limited to AsiaInfo Holdings, and

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued**44. RELATED PARTY BALANCES AND TRANSACTIONS—continued**

- (d) Borrowings within related parties during the Track Record Period are listed out below—continued:

AsiaInfo Holdings (H.K.) limited transferred the rights to receive to AsiaInfo Technologies HK. The loan was unsecured, interest bearing at 1.53% per annum and repayable on demand. The amount was settled by a series of related party debt restructuring arrangements as described in (f) during the six months ended June 30, 2018.

- (iii) On May 5, 2015, AsiaInfo Technologies HK and a related party, AsiaInfo Cayman, entered into a borrowing agreement where AsiaInfo Technologies HK agreed to provide a revolving facility up to US\$6,000,000. A full amount of US\$6,000,000 was drawn on May 6, 2015. The loan was unsecured, interest bearing at 1.53% per annum and repayable on demand. The amount was settled by non-cash transactions as described in Note 46 as at December 31, 2015.
- (iv) On September 1, 2015, AsiaInfo Technologies HK and a related party, AsiaInfo Holdings, entered into a borrowing agreement where AsiaInfo Technologies HK agreed to provide a revolving facility up to US\$25,700,000. Two borrowings were drawn in 2016 and 2017 in an amount of US\$15,700,000 (equivalent to RMB108,910,900) and US\$10,000,000 (equivalent to RMB65,342,000), respectively. The loan was unsecured, interest free and repayable on demand. The amount was settled by a series of related party debt restructuring arrangements as described in (f) during the six months ended June 30, 2018.
- (v) On October 31, 2015, AsiaInfo Nanjing and a related party, Nanjing AsiaInfo Information Security Technology Co., Ltd., entered into a borrowing agreement where AsiaInfo Nanjing agreed to lend RMB80,000,000 to Nanjing AsiaInfo Information Security Technologies Ltd. for its daily operation. The loan was unsecured with an interest rate of 4.35% per annum and repayable on demand. RMB40,000,000 was repaid on December 29, 2016 and the outstanding amount was RMB40,000,000 as at December 31, 2016. Subsequently the outstanding balance was fully repaid in 2017.
- (vi) On August 11, 2015, AsiaInfo Holdings entered into an facility agreement with Bank of China, Macau Branch, pursuant to which AsiaInfo Holdings borrowed a term loan of US\$200,000,000. On December 30, 2015, AsiaInfo Holdings entered into an amendment and novation deed with AsiaInfo Technologies HK, pursuant to which AsiaInfo Holdings transferred all of its rights and obligations under the original facility agreement in connection with the entire unpaid principal amount of the outstanding loan US\$191,445,000 and accrued interest of US\$825,313 as at December 30, 2015 to AsiaInfo Technologies HK (the “Debt Push-down”). The amount due from AsiaInfo Holdings was partially offset by the dividend payment in an aggregate amount of US\$140,000,000 (equivalent to RMB909,104,000) declared by AsiaInfo Technologies HK, and the remaining amounts were unsecured, interest bearing at 3.2% per annum plus the London Interbank Offered Rate (“LIBOR”), and repayable on demand. The amount was substantially settled by dividend distribution

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued**44. RELATED PARTY BALANCES AND TRANSACTIONS—continued**

- (d) Borrowings within related parties during the Track Record Period are listed out below—continued:

of US\$140,000,000 (equivalent to RMB909,104,000) in December 2015. The remaining balance was settled by a series of related party debt restructuring arrangements as described in (f) during the six months ended June 30, 2018.

- (vii) On November 2, 2015, Beijing Xintong and AsiaInfo Chengdu entered into a related party borrowing agreement, pursuant to which AsiaInfo Chengdu borrowed RMB45,000,000 from Beijing Xintong with an annual interest rate of 4.35%. As both AsiaInfo Chengdu and Beijing Xintong were disposed of on October 30, 2015 and December 28, 2015, respectively, the balance was excluded from related party balances thereafter.
- (viii) On April 28, 2016, Beijing AsiaInfo Big Data entered into a borrowing agreement with a related party, Beijing Xintong, pursuant to which Beijing AsiaInfo Big Data agreed to borrow RMB19,500,000 from the lender. The loan from Beijing Xintong was unsecured, interest bearing at 4.35% per annum and repayable on demand. The balance of amount due to was fully repaid on September 30, 2016.

Another borrowing agreement was entered into between Beijing Xintong and Beijing AsiaInfo Big Data on May 4, 2017, pursuant to which Beijing Xintong agreed to lend RMB10,000,000 to Beijing AsiaInfo Big Data at an annual rate of 4.35%. As Beijing AsiaInfo Big Data was disposed of to a third-party company on November 3, 2017, the outstanding balance was not treated as related party balance thereafter.

- (ix) On June 14, 2016, AsiaInfo Technologies HK entered into a borrowing agreement with a related party, International HK, pursuant to which International HK agreed to make available a revolving facility, up to US\$60,000,000. A borrowing was drawn on June 16, 2016, amounting to US\$45,000,000 (equivalent to RMB298,404,000). The loan from International HK was unsecured, interest bearing at a three-month LIBOR rate plus 100bps and repayable on demand. The amount was partially repaid of US\$12,000,000 (equivalent to RMB81,169,200) and US\$25,000,000 (equivalent to RMB173,425,000) on October 26, 2016 and December 30, 2016, respectively. The remaining amount due to International HK was outstanding as at December 31, 2016 and was fully repaid in March 2017.
- (x) On July 31, 2016, AsiaInfo Nanjing and a related party, Beijing Xintong, entered into a borrowing agreement, pursuant to which AsiaInfo Nanjing agreed to lend RMB24,000,000 to the borrower. The amounts due from Beijing Xintong were unsecured, interest bearing at 4.35% per annum and repayable on demand. The amount was settled by the dividend declared by the Company to AsiaInfo Holdings, amounting to RMB693,447,000 (equivalent to US\$108,000,000), through a series of debt restructuring arrangements as described in (f) during the six months ended June 30, 2018.
- (xi) On April 5, 2017 and May 31, 2017, AsiaInfo China and Beijing Dataware, a related party, entered into two separated related party borrowing agreements, pursuant to which Beijing Dataware borrowed RMB6,500,000 and RMB6,400,000 from

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued

44. RELATED PARTY BALANCES AND TRANSACTIONS—continued

- (d) Borrowings within related parties during the Track Record Period are listed out below—continued:

AsiaInfo China, respectively, both of which carried an annual interest rate at 4.35%. The loans were fully repaid on December 6, 2017.

Interests were accrued and expenses were charged to the Group until October 2017 upon the sale of Beijing AsiaInfo Big Data to Guangzhou AsiaInfo Cloud Bigdata Co., Ltd. (Note 12) as a part of the discontinued operations.

- (e) The significant transactions with related parties during the Track Record Period are listed out below

During the Track Record Period, the Group had the following major transactions with related companies, other than those disclosed elsewhere in the consolidated financial statements:

| | Year ended December 31, | | | Six months ended June 30, | |
|--|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| | 2015 RMB'000 | 2016 RMB'000 | 2017 RMB'000 | 2017 RMB'000 (unaudited) | 2018 RMB'000 |
| Sales of property, plant and equipment to: | | | | | |
| Nanjing AsiaInfo Network Technology Co., Ltd. | 696 | — | — | — | — |
| AsiaInfo Long Voyage Software (Beijing) Co., Ltd. | — | 1,523 | — | — | — |
| Beijing Dataware | — | 351 | — | — | — |
| | <u>696</u> | <u>1,874</u> | <u>—</u> | <u>—</u> | <u>—</u> |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment from: | | | | | |
| AsiaInfo Guangzhou Software | — | — | 319 | — | — |
| AsiaInfo Long Voyage Software (Beijing) Co., Ltd. | — | — | 327 | 327 | — |
| Beijing Dataware | — | — | 206 | 206 | — |
| AsiaInfo International Pte. Ltd. | — | — | — | — | 92 |
| | <u>—</u> | <u>—</u> | <u>852</u> | <u>533</u> | <u>92</u> |
| Interest expenses charged by: | | | | | |
| International HK (note d(ix)) | — | 2,818 | 261 | 261 | — |
| Beijing Xintong (note d(xi)) | — | 368 | 219 | — | — |
| | <u>—</u> | <u>3,186</u> | <u>480</u> | <u>261</u> | <u>—</u> |
| Interest income generated from: | | | | | |
| AsiaInfo Holdings (note d(ii), d(iv), d(vi)) | 241 | 15,690 | 15,672 | 8,071 | 7,497 |
| Nanjing AsiaInfo Information Security Technology Co., Ltd. (note d(v)) | 599 | 3,524 | 1,188 | 772 | — |
| AsiaInfo Long Voyage Software (Beijing) Co., Ltd. | — | — | 749 | 749 | 261 |
| Beijing Xintong (note d(x)) | — | 435 | 1,053 | — | — |
| Beijing Dataware (note d(xi)) | — | — | 339 | 92 | — |
| AsiaInfo Cayman (note d(i), d(iii)) | 2,420 | — | — | 35 | 12 |
| AsiaInfo Chengdu (note d(vii)) | 326 | — | — | — | — |
| | <u>3,586</u> | <u>19,649</u> | <u>19,001</u> | <u>9,719</u> | <u>7,770</u> |

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued

44. RELATED PARTY BALANCES AND TRANSACTIONS—continued

- (e) The significant transactions with related parties during the Track Record Period are listed out below—continued

| | Year ended December 31, | | | Six months ended June 30, | |
|---|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------|---------------|
| | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2017 | 2018 |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 (unaudited) | RMB'000 |
| Network security outsourcing services charged by: | | | | | |
| AsiaInfo Chengdu | 73,035 | 334,472 | 120,976 | 78,411 | 11,867 |
| | <u>73,035</u> | <u>334,472</u> | <u>120,976</u> | <u>78,411</u> | <u>11,867</u> |
| Technological support services charged by: | | | | | |
| AsiaInfo Chengdu | 14,721 | 36,079 | 20,310 | 9,664 | 3,321 |
| Beijing AsiaInfo Data Co., Ltd. | — | — | 2,038 | — | 178 |
| AsiaInfo Long Voyage Software (Beijing) Co., Ltd. | — | 60,429 | 2,193 | 2,193 | 193 |
| Beijing AsiaInfo Innovation Technologies Limited | — | — | 182 | — | 41 |
| Beijing Dataware | — | 2,342 | 495 | 495 | — |
| Nanjing AsiaInfo Network Technology Co., Ltd. | — | 425 | — | — | — |
| | <u>14,721</u> | <u>99,275</u> | <u>25,218</u> | <u>12,352</u> | <u>3,733</u> |
| | <u>87,756</u> | <u>433,747</u> | <u>146,194</u> | <u>90,763</u> | <u>15,600</u> |
| Subcontract cost from discontinued operations charged by: | | | | | |
| Beijing AsiaInfo Innovation Technologies Limited | — | — | 1,209 | — | 713 |
| Beijing AsiaInfo Data Co., Ltd. | — | — | 555 | — | 1,530 |
| Nanjing AsiaInfo Network Technology Co., Ltd. | 420 | 440 | — | — | — |
| AsiaInfo Long Voyage Software (Beijing) Co., Ltd. | — | 22,423 | — | — | — |
| AsiaInfo Electronics (Fujian) Technology Co., Ltd. | — | — | — | — | 22 |
| | <u>420</u> | <u>22,863</u> | <u>1,764</u> | <u>—</u> | <u>2,265</u> |

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued

44. RELATED PARTY BALANCES AND TRANSACTIONS—continued

- (e) The significant transactions with related parties during the Track Record Period are listed out below—continued

| | Year ended December 31, | | | Six months ended June 30, | |
|---|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------|--------------|
| | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2017 | 2018 |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 |
| Technological support services provided to: | | | | (unaudited) | |
| AsiaInfo Chengdu | 10,984 | 1,165 | 287 | 287 | — |
| AsiaInfo Long Voyage Software (Beijing) Co., Ltd. | — | 341 | 2,497 | 1,882 | 704 |
| Beijing Xintong | — | 19,075 | — | — | 24 |
| | <u>10,984</u> | <u>20,581</u> | <u>2,784</u> | <u>2,169</u> | <u>728</u> |
| Office rental provided to: | | | | | |
| AsiaInfo Chengdu | 1,382 | 5,528 | 3,442 | 1,721 | 2,015 |
| Beijing Dataware | — | 1,346 | 945 | 945 | — |
| AsiaInfo Long Voyage Software (Beijing) Co., Ltd. | — | — | 433 | 135 | 309 |
| Beijing AsiaInfo Data Co., Ltd. | — | — | — | — | 371 |
| | <u>1,382</u> | <u>6,874</u> | <u>4,820</u> | <u>2,801</u> | <u>2,695</u> |
| Management support services provided to: | | | | | |
| AsiaInfo Chengdu | 11,474 | 43,947 | 17,494 | 13,490 | 4,383 |
| Beijing Dataware | — | 8,234 | — | — | — |
| Beijing AsiaInfo Data Co., Ltd. | — | — | 111 | — | 2,117 |
| International HK | — | — | 5,267 | — | — |
| AsiaInfo Long Voyage Software (Beijing) Co., Ltd. | — | — | 6,307 | 2,959 | 1,361 |
| | <u>11,474</u> | <u>52,181</u> | <u>29,179</u> | <u>16,449</u> | <u>7,861</u> |

- (f) Related party debt restructuring

The Group carried out a series of related party debt restructuring arrangements in 2018 to settle the outstanding non-trade nature balances of related parties.

On April 30 and June 25, 2018, the Company and its subsidiaries, including AsiaInfo Nanjing, AsiaInfo China and AsiaInfo Technologies HK (the “Transferors”) entered into a series of agreements with related parties including Beijing Xintong, Bonson BVI, AsiaInfo Cayman, International HK, AsiaInfo International US Corporation, AsiaInfo Holdings and Skipper Holdings (the “Related Parties”). Pursuant to the agreements, the receivables from the Related Parties of the Transferors were transferred to AsiaInfo Holdings, through which AsiaInfo Holdings became a debtor of AsiaInfo Technologies HK.

Furthermore, pursuant to the written resolutions dated May 21, 2018, the Company declared to AsiaInfo Holdings a dividend in aggregate amount of US\$108,000,000 (equivalent to RMB693,447,000) as described in Note 38 which is used to settle the receivables from AsiaInfo Holdings remained through the restructuring arrangements.

An aggregated balance of US\$793,000 (equivalent to RMB5,248,000) payable to AsiaInfo Holdings was outstanding upon completion of the above restructuring arrangements as at June 30, 2018 and fully repaid on July 16, 2018.

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued**44. RELATED PARTY BALANCES AND TRANSACTIONS—continued**

(g) Compensation of key management personnel

The remuneration of key management personnel which represents the directors of the Company and key executives of the Group during the years ended December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017 and the six months ended June 30, 2017 (unaudited) and 2018 is as follows:

| | Year ended December 31, | | | Six months ended June 30, | |
|--|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------------|---------------|
| | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2017 | 2018 |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 (unaudited) | RMB'000 |
| Salaries and other benefits | 6,030 | 6,605 | 5,597 | 3,292 | 3,258 |
| Discretionary bonus | 10,154 | 5,787 | 13,957 | 6,300 | 4,030 |
| Contributions to retirement benefit scheme | 212 | 270 | 230 | 108 | 126 |
| Share-based compensation expenses | 4,469 | 11,058 | 34,341 | 21,872 | 19,367 |
| Total emoluments | <u>20,865</u> | <u>23,720</u> | <u>54,125</u> | <u>31,572</u> | <u>26,781</u> |

The remuneration of the directors of the Company and key executives of the Group is determined having regard to the performance of individuals and market trends.

Saved as disclosed above, there were no other significant transactions with related parties during the Track Record Period or other significant balances with them at the end of each year of the Track Record Period.

45. DISPOSAL OF SUBSIDIARIES

On the following respective dates, the Group entered into transfer agreements with either independent third parties or related parties under common control of the then intermediate shareholder of the Group. The management of the Group considered that it was beneficial to enter into the disposals since these subsidiaries were not related to the principal activities of the Group and were in accordance with the Group's ongoing business strategy, which is mainly to discontinue the International Business and the E-public Service Business.

In October 2015, the Group disposed of a wholly-owned subsidiary, AsiaInfo Chengdu to a related party controlled by the then intermediate shareholder, for a consideration of RMB80,000,000.

On November 27, 2015, as part of the discontinued operations, AsiaInfo Technologies HK transferred 40,190,982 ordinary shares of AsiaInfo International Pte. Ltd. ("AsiaInfo Singapore") to International HK, an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of AsiaInfo Cayman, representing 100% of the issued share capital of AsiaInfo Singapore, and 1 ordinary share of AsiaInfo (Thailand) Limited ("AsiaInfo Thailand"), representing 0.0025% of the issued share capital of AsiaInfo Thailand to the Group's fellow subsidiaries. The consideration for the disposal of equity interest in AsiaInfo Singapore and AsiaInfo Thailand was US\$39,000,000 and Thai Baht 100, respectively (aggregately equivalent to RMB253,250,000), the considerations of which were fully settled by International HK on November 27, 2015.

On December 28, 2015, the shareholders of AsiaInfo Technologies HK passed a resolution approving the declaration of a special dividend by way of distribution all of the ordinary shares, to AsiaInfo Holdings, the sole shareholder of AsiaInfo Technologies HK, which offsets the transfer of

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued**45. DISPOSAL OF SUBSIDIARIES—continued**

investment in Bonson BVI, a subsidiary of the Group and was disposed of in 2015. The consideration for the disposal of equity interest in Bonson BVI was US\$28,858,324 (equivalent to RMB185,989,000), being accounted for a major non-cash transaction during the Track Record Period (Note 46).

On April 19, 2016, the Group disposed of a wholly-owned subsidiary, AsiaInfo Nanjing Internet, to a third-party company, for a consideration of RMB107,498,000.

On May 30, 2016, as part of the disposal of the International Business, the Group disposed of a wholly-owned subsidiary, AsiaInfo UK, altogether with its wholly-owned subsidiaries, AsiaInfo Denmark ApS and AsiaInfo (Hungary) Kft., to a related party controlled by the then intermediate holding company for a consideration of RMB13,140,000.

On September 21, 2017, the Group disposed of its 88% owned subsidiaries, including Software BVI, AsiaInfo Software (H.K.) Limited (“Software HK”) and AsiaInfo Guangzhou Software, to a related party, Innovation BVI, for a consideration of RMB22,000.

On November 3, 2017, as part of the discontinued operations, the Group disposed of a wholly-owned subsidiary, Beijing AsiaInfo Century Big Data Co., Ltd. (“Century Big Data”), along with its subsidiaries, to a related party for a consideration of nil.

No disposal of subsidiaries during the six months ended June 30, 2018.

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued

45. DISPOSAL OF SUBSIDIARIES—continued

For the year ended December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017

The aggregate amounts of the assets and liabilities attributable to the subsidiaries on the dates of disposal were as follows:

| | 2015 | | | Total RMB'000 |
|---|---|---|--|------------------|
| | AsiaInfo Chengdu at October 30, 2015 RMB'000 | AsiaInfo Singapore, AsiaInfo Thailand and their subsidiaries at October 25, 2015 RMB'000 | Bonson BVI at December 28, 2015 RMB'000 | |
| Property, plant and equipment | 1,613 | 922 | — | 2,535 |
| Amounts due from the then immediate holding company | — | — | 29,221 | 29,221 |
| Other non-current receivables | 1,140 | — | — | 1,140 |
| Inventories | 490 | — | — | 490 |
| Trade and notes receivables | 88,557 | 1,846 | — | 90,403 |
| Prepayments, deposits and other receivables | 49,441 | 64,072 | 168,354 | 281,867 |
| Contract assets | 75,157 | 102 | — | 75,259 |
| Bank balances and cash | 38,433 | 21,218 | 13,556 | 73,207 |
| Trade and notes payables | (22,872) | — | — | (22,872) |
| Contract liabilities | (45,880) | (4,835) | — | (50,715) |
| Other payables, deposits received and accrued expenses | (38,648) | (91,002) | (40,166) | (169,816) |
| Net assets (liabilities) disposed of | <u>147,431</u> | <u>(7,677)</u> | <u>170,965</u> | <u>310,719</u> |
| Consideration | 80,000 | 253,250 | 185,989 | 519,239 |
| Net (assets) liabilities disposed of | (147,431) | 7,677 | (170,965) | (310,719) |
| Cumulative exchange difference reclassified to profit or loss upon disposal | — | (2,899) | 13,363 | 10,464 |
| (Loss) gain on disposal | <u>(67,431)</u> | <u>258,028</u> | <u>28,387</u> | <u>218,984</u> |
| Satisfied by: | | | | |
| Dividend distribution | — | 253,250 | 185,989 | 439,239 |
| Cash | <u>80,000</u> | <u>—</u> | <u>—</u> | <u>80,000</u> |
| | <u>80,000</u> | <u>253,250</u> | <u>185,989</u> | <u>519,239</u> |
| Net cash (outflow) inflow arising on disposal of subsidiaries: | | | | |
| Cash consideration received | 80,000 | — | — | 80,000 |
| Bank balances and cash disposed of | <u>(38,433)</u> | <u>(21,218)</u> | <u>(13,556)</u> | <u>(73,207)</u> |
| | <u>41,567</u> | <u>(21,218)</u> | <u>(13,556)</u> | <u>6,793</u> |

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued

45. DISPOSAL OF SUBSIDIARIES—continued

For the year ended December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017—continued

| | 2016 | | Total RMB'000 |
|--|---|--|------------------|
| | AsiaInfo Nanjing Internet at March 1, 2016 RMB'000 | AsiaInfo UK and it subsidiaries at May 16, 2016 RMB'000 | |
| Property, plant and equipment | 614 | 82 | 696 |
| Prepaid lease payments | 56,920 | — | 56,920 |
| Prepayments, deposits and other receivables | — | 159,666 | 159,666 |
| Bank balances and cash | 1,201 | 45,231 | 46,432 |
| Trade and notes payables | — | (4,827) | (4,827) |
| Other payables, deposits received and accrued expenses | — | (164,500) | (164,500) |
| Net assets disposed of | <u>58,735</u> | <u>35,652</u> | <u>94,387</u> |
| Consideration | 107,498 | 13,140 | 120,638 |
| Net assets disposed of | (58,735) | (35,652) | (94,387) |
| Cumulative exchange difference reclassified to profit or loss upon disposal | — | (11,594) | (11,594) |
| Gain (loss) on disposal | <u>48,763</u> | <u>(34,106)</u> | <u>14,657</u> |
| Satisfied by: | | | |
| Cash | 70,000 | — | 70,000 |
| Amounts due from/to related parties | <u>37,498</u> | <u>13,140</u> | <u>50,638</u> |
| | <u>107,498</u> | <u>13,140</u> | <u>120,638</u> |
| Net cash (outflow) inflow arising on disposal of subsidiaries: | | | |
| Cash consideration received | 70,000 | — | 70,000 |
| Bank balances and cash disposed of | <u>(1,201)</u> | <u>(45,231)</u> | <u>(46,432)</u> |
| | <u>68,799</u> | <u>(45,231)</u> | <u>23,568</u> |

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued

45. DISPOSAL OF SUBSIDIARIES—continued

For the year ended December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017—continued

| | 2017 | | |
|---|---|---|-----------------|
| | Software BVI, Software HK and AsiaInfo Guangzhou Software at September 21, 2017 | Century Big Data at November 3, 2017 | Total |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 4,828 | 4,550 | 9,378 |
| Investments in associates | — | 2,159 | 2,159 |
| Investments in joint ventures | — | 9,648 | 9,648 |
| Amounts due from associate | — | 4,820 | 4,820 |
| Inventories | — | 88 | 88 |
| Trade and notes receivables | 6,770 | 9,722 | 16,492 |
| Prepayments, deposits and other receivables | 25,664 | 19,109 | 44,773 |
| Contract assets | 6,732 | 59,495 | 66,227 |
| Bank balances and cash | 2,638 | 29,977 | 32,615 |
| Trade and notes payables | (2,228) | (23,602) | (25,830) |
| Contract liabilities | (3,986) | (10,382) | (14,368) |
| Other payables, deposits received and accrued expenses | (80,166) | (126,900) | (207,066) |
| Income tax payable | (20,872) | (1,031) | (21,903) |
| Other non-current liabilities | — | (11,958) | (11,958) |
| Non-controlling interest | 7,274 | (2,892) | 4,382 |
| Net liabilities disposed of | <u>(53,346)</u> | <u>(37,197)</u> | <u>(90,543)</u> |
| Consideration | 22 | — | 22 |
| Net liabilities disposed of | 53,346 | 37,197 | 90,543 |
| Cumulative exchange differences reclassified to profit or loss upon disposal | 450 | — | 450 |
| Gain on disposal | <u>53,818</u> | <u>37,197</u> | <u>91,015</u> |
| Satisfied by: | | | |
| Cash | <u>22</u> | <u>—</u> | <u>22</u> |
| Net outflow arising on disposal of subsidiaries: | | | |
| Cash consideration received | — | — | — |
| Bank balances and cash disposed of | <u>(2,638)</u> | <u>(29,977)</u> | <u>(32,615)</u> |
| | <u>(2,638)</u> | <u>(29,977)</u> | <u>(32,615)</u> |

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued

45. DISPOSAL OF SUBSIDIARIES—continued

Gains (losses) on disposal of subsidiaries

| | Year ended December 31, | | |
|--|-------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 |
| Gains (losses) on disposal of subsidiaries ⁽ⁱ⁾ | | | |
| —recognized in equity | 208,520 | (22,512) | 53,368 |
| —recognized in profit or loss and other comprehensive income | 10,464 | 37,169 | 37,647 |
| | <u>218,984</u> | <u>14,657</u> | <u>91,015</u> |

Note:

- (i) The entire equity interests that the Group held in AsiaInfo Nanjing Internet and Century Big Data were disposed of in 2016 and 2017, respectively, to two independent third-party companies on which the gains were recognized in the consolidated statements of profit or loss from continuing operations and discontinued operations, respectively. The remaining disposal of subsidiaries were all disposed of to the companies under common control of the then intermediate holding company of the Group, on which the gains (losses) were recognized in the consolidated statements of changes in equity.

46. MAJOR NON-CASH TRANSACTIONS

During the year ended December 31, 2015, dividend amounting to US\$28,858,324 (equivalent to RMB185,989,000) declared by AsiaInfo Technologies HK was settled by offsetting the transfer of the investment in Bonson BVI (Note 38) and dividend amounting to US\$140,000,000 (equivalent to RMB902,286,000) was settled by offsetting the Debt Push-down relating to bank borrowings as disclosed in Note 44; the declared dividend was further offset by the balance of the amount due from AsiaInfo Holdings, amounting to US\$14,806,000 (equivalent to RMB97,164,000).

A dividend was approved by the board of directors of the Company, pursuant to which the Company declared a dividend on May 21, 2018, amounting to US\$108,000,000 (equivalent to RMB693,447,000), to the then sole holding company, AsiaInfo Holdings. The dividend declared was primarily for the purpose of related party debt restructuring and offset by the balance of amount due from AsiaInfo Holdings as described in Note 44(f).

47. OPERATING LEASE COMMITMENTS

At the end of each year/period of Track Record Period, the Group had commitments for future minimum lease payments under non-cancellable operating leases which fall due as follows:

| | At December 31, | | | At June 30, |
|---|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 |
| Within one year | 41,013 | 47,970 | 59,772 | 83,563 |
| In the second to the fifth year inclusive | 104,385 | 232,285 | 270,880 | 267,773 |
| Over five years | 414 | 106,221 | 46,472 | 15,491 |
| | <u>145,812</u> | <u>386,476</u> | <u>377,124</u> | <u>366,827</u> |

Operating lease payments represent rentals payable by the Group for certain of its office properties. Leases are negotiated for lease terms ranging from one year to five years for the Group and rentals are normally fixed during the lease periods. The operating lease with future minimum lease commitments for over five years relates to an agreement signed on February 6, 2016 with a third party

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued

47. OPERATING LEASE COMMITMENTS—continued

pursuant to which a lease term of five year shall start upon the completion of the construction of the building.

The Company did not have any lease commitment receivable at the end of each reporting period.

48. CAPITAL COMMITMENTS

| | At December 31, | | | At June 30, |
|---|-----------------|---------|---------|-------------|
| | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
| | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 | RMB'000 |
| Capital expenditure contracted for but not provided in the consolidated financial statements in respect of acquisition of property, plant and equipment | 11,504 | 3,327 | 17,860 | 11,210 |

49. PARTICULARS OF SUBSIDIARIES

At the date of this report, the Company has direct and indirect shareholders/equity interest in the following subsidiaries:

| Name of subsidiary ^(a) | Place and date of establishment/ acquisition | Issue and fully paid ordinary share capital/ registered capital | Proportion of interest attributable to the Company | | | | | | | | Principal activities | | |
|--|--|---|--|----------|------------|----------|-------------|----------|------------|------|----------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | | | At December 31, | | | | At June 30, | | | | | | |
| | | | 2015 | | 2016 | | 2017 | | 2018 | | | At the date of this report | |
| Directly | Indirectly | Directly | Indirectly | Directly | Indirectly | Directly | Indirectly | Directly | Indirectly | | | | |
| AsiaInfo China 亞信科技(中國)有限公司 (Previously known as AsiaInfo-Linkage Technologies (China), Inc. 亞信聯創科技(中國)有限公司) (“AsiaInfo China”) | The PRC May 2, 1995 | US\$26,040,570 | — | 100% | — | 100% | — | 100% | — | 100% | — | 100% | Provision of software solutions |
| AsiaInfo Nanjing 亞信科技(南京)有限公司 (Previously known as Linkage AsiaInfo Technologies (Nanjing), Inc. 聯創亞信科技(南京)有限公司) | The PRC February 16, 2004 | US\$11,000,000 | — | 100% | — | 100% | — | 100% | — | 100% | — | 100% | Provision of software solutions |
| Shanghai AsiaInfo Online Technology Limited. ^(a) 上海亞信在線科技有限公司 (Previously known as Shanghai Xinjia Information Technology Co., Ltd. 上海信迦信息科技有限公司) (“Shanghai AsiaInfo Online”) | The PRC September 25, 2008 | RMB20,000,000 | — | 100% | — | 100% | — | 100% | — | 100% | — | 100% | Provision of software solutions |
| Hangzhou AsiaInfo Cloud Information Technologies Limited 杭州亞信雲信息科技有限公司 (Previously known as Hangzhou Zhongbo Software Technology Co., Ltd 杭州中博軟件技術有限公司) (“AsiaInfo Hangzhou Cloud”) | The PRC February 25, 2007 | RMB10,000,000 | — | 100% | — | 100% | — | 100% | — | 100% | — | 100% | Provision of software solutions |
| Beijing Naomi Technology Co., Ltd. (“Naomi”) ^(a) 北京蘭米科技有限公司 | The PRC May 25, 2012 | RMB5,000,000 | — | 66.67% | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | Provision of software solutions |
| AsiaInfo (Guangzhou) Software Service Ltd. 亞信(廣州)軟件服務有限公司 (“AsiaInfo Guangzhou Software”) ^(a) | The PRC March 6, 2015 | RMB50,000,000 | — | 88% | — | 88% | — | — | — | — | — | — | Provision of software solutions |
| Nanjing AsiaInfo Software Co., Ltd 南京亞信軟件有限公司 | The PRC February 6, 2015 | RMB30,000,000 | — | 100% | — | 100% | — | 100% | — | 100% | — | 100% | Provision of software solutions |
| Hunan AsiaInfo Software Co., Ltd 湖南亞信軟件有限公司 | The PRC April 16, 2015 | RMB30,000,000 | — | 100% | — | 100% | — | 100% | — | 100% | — | 100% | Provision of software solutions |
| Hangzhou AsiaInfo Software Co., Ltd 杭州亞信軟件有限公司 | The PRC May 15, 2015 | RMB50,000,000 | — | 100% | — | 100% | — | 100% | — | 100% | — | 100% | Provision of software solutions |
| Guangzhou AsiaInfo Technology Co., Ltd 廣州亞信技術有限公司 | The PRC Aug 11, 2017 | RMB200,000,000 | — | — | — | — | — | 100% | — | 100% | — | 100% | Provision of software solutions |

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued

49. PARTICULARS OF SUBSIDIARIES—continued

| Name of subsidiary ⁽ⁱ⁾ | Place and date of establishment/acquisition | Issue and fully paid ordinary share capital/registered capital | Proportion of interest attributable to the Company | | | | | | | | | | Principal activities | |
|---|---|--|--|------------|----------|------------|-------------|------------|----------|------------|----------------------------|------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|
| | | | At December 31, | | | | At June 30, | | | | At the date of this report | | | |
| | | | 2015 | | 2016 | | 2017 | | 2018 | | Directly | Indirectly | | |
| | | | Directly | Indirectly | Directly | Indirectly | Directly | Indirectly | Directly | Indirectly | | | | |
| Nanjing AsiaInfo Internet (南京亞信互聯網科技有限公司) | The PRC June 9, 2015 | US\$20,000,000 | — | 100% | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | Provision of software solutions |
| Beijing AsiaInfo Smart Big Data (北京亞信智慧數據科技有限公司) | The PRC August 21, 2014 | RMB285,200,000 | — | 100% | — | 92.023% | — | 92.023% | — | 100% | — | 100% | — | Provision of big data services |
| Guangzhou Zhihui Online Technology Co., Ltd (廣州智匯在線科技有限公司) (Previously known as Guangzhou AsiaInfo Big Data Co., Ltd. 廣州亞信數據有限公司) | The PRC October 19, 2016 | RMB10,000,000 | — | — | — | 100% | — | 100% | — | 100% | — | 100% | — | Provision of big data services |
| Century Big Data Ltd. (北京亞信時代數據處理有限公司) | The PRC September 24, 2014 | RMB285,200,000 | — | 100% | — | 100% | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | Provision of big data services |
| Beijing AsiaInfo Big Data (北京亞信數據有限公司) | The PRC October 22, 2014 | RMB285,200,000 | — | 100% | — | 100% | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | Provision of big data services |
| Wuxi AsiaInfo Big Data Limited (無錫亞信數據有限公司) | The PRC November 5, 2015 | RMB200,000,000 | — | 100% | — | 100% | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | Provision of big data services |
| AsiaInfo Data Power (Fujian) Technologies Inc. (亞信數電(福建)科技有限公司) | The PRC August 19, 2014 | RMB50,000,000 | — | 56% | — | 56% | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | Provision of big data services |
| Beijing AsiaInfo Hulian Technologies Limited (北京亞信互聯科技有限公司) | The PRC February 27, 2015 | RMB25,000,000 | — | 85% | — | 85% | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | Provision of big data services |
| Beijing Shangxin Yitong Information Technology Limited ^(ix) | The PRC June 1, 2018 | RMB10,000,000 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 100% | — | 100% | — | Provision of software solutions |
| Beijing AsiaInfo Innovation Technologies Limited (北京亞信融創科技有限公司) | The PRC February 28, 2015 | RMB20,000,000 | — | 85% | — | 85% | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | Provision of big data services |
| Xianyang AsiaInfo Innovation Technologies Limited (咸陽亞信融創科技有限公司) | The PRC November 6, 2015 | RMB10,000,000 | — | 55.25% | — | 55.25% | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | Provision of big data services |
| Ningxia AsiaInfo Smart Big Data Co., Ltd. (寧夏亞信智慧數據科技有限公司) | The PRC December 30, 2015 | RMB5,000,000 | — | — | — | 55% | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | Provision of big data services |
| Guizhou Naxin Technologies Co., Ltd. (貴州納信科技有限公司) | The PRC February 4, 2016 | RMB2,000,000 | — | — | — | 51% | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | Provision of big data services |
| Ha'erbin Big Data Exchange Center Limited (哈爾濱數據交易中心有限公司) | The PRC February 15, 2015 | RMB 30,000,000 | — | 70% | — | 70% | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | Provision of big data services |
| Fuyang AsiaInfo Big Data Limited (阜陽亞信數據有限公司) | The PRC July 29, 2016 | RMB10,000,000 | — | — | — | 100% | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | Provision of big data services |
| Wuhan Changjiang Academy of Big Data Limited (武漢長江大數據研究院有限公司) | The PRC July 25, 2016 | RMB5,000,000 | — | — | — | 100% | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | Provision of big data services |
| Luzhou AsiaInfo Big Data Limited (瀘州亞信數據有限公司) | The PRC September 23, 2016 | RMB10,000,000 | — | — | — | 100% | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | Provision of big data services |
| AsiaInfo (H.K.) Development Limited (Previously known as Linkage-AsiaInfo (H.K.) Limited) | HK January 20, 2011 | US\$90,000,000 | — | 100% | — | 100% | — | 100% | — | 100% | — | 100% | — | Investment holding |
| AsiaInfo (H.K.) Limited (Previously known as AsiaInfo-Linkage (H.K.) Limited) | HK November 8, 2010 | US\$9,500,000 | — | 100% | — | 100% | — | 100% | — | 100% | — | 100% | — | Investment holding |
| Hong Kong AsiaInfo Technologies Limited (Previously known as Hong Kong AsiaInfo-Linkage Technologies Limited) | HK November 25, 1998 | HK\$20,000 | — | 100% | — | 100% | — | 100% | — | 100% | — | 100% | — | Investment holding |

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued

49. PARTICULARS OF SUBSIDIARIES—continued

| Name of subsidiary ⁽ⁱ⁾ | Place and date of establishment/ acquisition | Issue and fully paid ordinary share capital/ registered capital | Proportion of interest attributable to the Company | | | | | | | | | | Principal activities |
|---|---|---|--|----------|------------|----------|-------------|----------|------------|----------|-------------------------------|------------|--|
| | | | At December 31, | | | | At June 30, | | | | At the date of this report | | |
| | | | 2015 | | 2016 | | 2017 | | 2018 | | Directly | Indirectly | |
| Directly | Indirectly | Directly | Indirectly | Directly | Indirectly | Directly | Indirectly | Directly | Indirectly | Directly | Indirectly | | |
| Software HK ^(v) | HK September 17, 2014 | HKS1 | — | 88% | — | 88% | — | — | — | — | — | — | Investment holding |
| AsiaInfo Big Data (H.K.) Limited 亞信 大數據 (香港) 有限公司 | HK June 20, 2014 | US\$44,440,417 | — | 100% | — | 100% | — | 100% | — | 100% | — | 100% | Investment holding |
| AsiaInfo Technologies HK 香港亞信科技 有限公司 | HK January 20, 1997 | HKS12.75 | 100% | — | 100% | — | 100% | — | 100% | — | 100% | — | Investment holding |
| AsiaInfo (U.K.) Limited ^{(ii)(iv)} (Previously known as AsiaInfo-Linkage (U.K.) Limited) ("AsiaInfo UK") | England and Wales September 16, 2013 | Great Britain Pound 1 | 100% | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | Provision of engineering and technical consultancy services |
| AsiaInfo Denmark ApS ^{(ii)(iv)} (Previously known as AsiaInfo-Linkage Denmark ApS) | Denmark October 11, 2013 | Danish Krona 5,512,317 | — | 100% | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | Provision of engineering and technical consultancy services |
| AsiaInfo (Hungary) Kft. ^{(ii)(iv)} (Previously known as AsiaInfo-Linkage (Hungary) Kft.) | Hungary November 12, 2013 | Hungarian forint 200,000,000 | — | 100% | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | Provision of engineering and technical consultancy services |
| Software BVI ^{(ii)(v)} | The BVI August 28, 2014 | US\$3,400 | 88% | — | 88% | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | Investment holding |
| AsiaInfo Big Data Limited ⁽ⁱⁱ⁾ | The BVI June 6, 2014 | US\$44,440,417 | — | 100% | — | 100% | — | 100% | — | 100% | — | 100% | Investment holding |

Notes:

- (i) The English name is for identification purpose only and the official names of the companies are in Chinese.
- (ii) In July 2015, the Group acquired a further 10% additional equity interests in Shanghai AsiaInfo Online from a non-controlling shareholder for a cash consideration of RMB500,000. Upon the acquisition, Shanghai AsiaInfo Online became a wholly owned subsidiary of the Group.
- (iii) No audited statutory financial statements have been prepared for the companies since their date of incorporation or during the Track Record Period as they are incorporated in a jurisdiction where there is no statutory audit requirements.
- (iv) In May 2016, AsiaInfo UK, altogether with its wholly-owned subsidiaries, AsiaInfo Denmark ApS and AsiaInfo (Hungary) Kft., were disposed by the Group to a related party controlled by the then intermediate shareholder for a consideration of RMB13,140,000. Details are set out in Note 45.
- (v) In August 2017, the Group disposed AsiaInfo Guangzhou Software, along with Software BVI and Software HK to a third-party company, for an aggregated consideration of RMB22,000. Details are set out in Note 45.
- (vi) In March 2016, the Group disposed of Nanjing AsiaInfo Internet to a third-party company for a consideration of RMB107,498,000. Details are set out in Note 45.
- (vii) Naomi was deregistered on February 24, 2016.
- (viii) On September 30, 2016, the Group entered into agreements with certain third-party companies, pursuant to which the third-party companies made an aggregated capital injection of RMB210,000,000 to acquire 7.977% equity interests in Beijing AsiaInfo Smart Big Data Co., Ltd. ("Smart Big Data"), which was previously fully owned by the Group; the Group then held 92.023% of the total equity share of Smart Big Data.
On March 15, 2018, Beijing AsiaInfo Smart Big Data entered into an investment termination agreements with its non-controlling shareholders, Pursuant to which, Beijing AsiaInfo Smart Big Data acquired the entire non-controlling interests from the non-controlling shareholders and became a wholly owned subsidiary.
- (ix) Pursuant to an acquisition agreement on May 22, 2018, the Group acquired 100% equity interests in Beijing Shangxin Yitong Information Technology Limited ("Beijing Shangxin Yitong") for a consideration of RMB584,000 from a third-party company, SmartCall Group Limited. No audited statutory financial statements have been prepared for Beijing Shangxin Yitong since its date of acquisition.

None of the subsidiaries had issued any debt securities at the end of the Track Record Period.

All companies now comprising the Group have adopted December 31, as their financial year end. All companies established in the PRC were all registered as limited liability companies.

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued

49. PARTICULARS OF SUBSIDIARIES—continued

No audited statutory financial statements have been prepared for the Company since its date of incorporation as there is no statutory audit requirements in the BVI. No audited statutory financial statements have been prepared for the companies not incorporated in the PRC and Hong Kong.

The statutory financial statements of the following subsidiaries established in the PRC and HK were prepared in accordance with relevant accounting principles and financial regulations applicable to the PRC enterprises and were audited by the following certified public accountants registered in the PRC or Hong Kong.

| <u>Name of subsidiary</u> | <u>Financial year ended</u> | <u>Name of auditors</u> |
|--|----------------------------------|---|
| AsiaInfo China | December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017 | Rui Hua Certified Public Accountants LLP ⁽ⁱ⁾ (“Rui Hua”) 瑞華會計師事務所（特殊普通合夥） （“瑞華”） |
| AsiaInfo Nanjing | December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017 | Rui Hua 瑞華 |
| Shanghai AsiaInfo Online | December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017 | Rui Hua 瑞華 |
| AsiaInfo Hangzhou Cloud | December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017 | Rui Hua 瑞華 |
| Naomi | December 31, 2015 | N/A ⁽ⁱⁱ⁾ |
| AsiaInfo Guangzhou Software | December 31, 2015 | Pan-China Certified Public Accountants LLP ⁽ⁱ⁾ 天健會計師事務所（特殊普通合夥） |
| | December 31, 2016 and 2017 | Rui Hua 瑞華 |
| Nanjing AsiaInfo Software Co., Ltd. | December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017 | Rui Hua 瑞華 |
| Hunan AsiaInfo Software Co., Ltd. | December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017 | Rui Hua 瑞華 |
| Guangzhou AsiaInfo Technology Co., Ltd. | December 31, 2017 | Rui Hua 瑞華 |
| Hangzhou AsiaInfo Software Co., Ltd. | December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017 | Rui Hua 瑞華 |
| Nanjing AsiaInfo Internet | December 31, 2015 | Rui Hua 瑞華 |
| Beijing AsiaInfo Smart Big Data | December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017 | Rui Hua 瑞華 |
| Guangzhou Zhihui Online Technology Co., Ltd. | December 31, 2016 and 2017 | Rui Hua 瑞華 |
| Century Big Data Co., Ltd. | December 31, 2016 and 2017 | Rui Hua 瑞華 |
| Beijing AsiaInfo Big Data | December 31, 2015 and 2016 | Rui Hua 瑞華 |
| Wuxi AsiaInfo Big Data Limited | December 31, 2015 and 2016 | Rui Hua 瑞華 |
| AsiaInfo Data Power (Fujian) Technologies Inc. | December 31, 2015 and 2016 | Rui Hua 瑞華 |
| Beijing AsiaInfo Hulian Technologies Limited | December 31, 2015 and 2016 | Rui Hua 瑞華 |

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued

49. PARTICULARS OF SUBSIDIARIES—continued

| Name of subsidiary | Financial year ended | Name of auditors |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------------|
| Beijing AsiaInfo Innovation Technologies Limited | December 31, 2015 and 2016 | Rui Hua 瑞華 |
| Xianyang AsiaInfo Innovation Technologies Limited | December 31, 2015 | N/A ^(iv) |
| | December 31, 2016 | Rui Hua 瑞華 |
| Ningxia AsiaInfo Smart Big Data Co., Ltd. | December 31, 2016 | N/A ⁽ⁱⁱⁱ⁾ |
| Guizhou Naxin Technologies Co., Ltd. | December 31, 2016 | N/A ^(v) |
| Ha'erbin Big Data Exchange Center Limited | December 31, 2015 and 2016 | Rui Hua 瑞華 |
| Fuyang AsiaInfo Big Data Limited | December 31, 2016 | N/A ^(v) |
| Wuhan Changjiang Academy of Big Data Limited | December 31, 2016 | Rui Hua 瑞華 |
| AsiaInfo (H.K.) Development Limited | December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017 | BDO Limited |
| AsiaInfo (H.K.) Limited | December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017 | BDO Limited |
| Hong Kong AsiaInfo Technologies Limited | December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017 | BDO Limited |
| Software HK | December 31, 2015 and 2016 | BDO Limited |
| AsiaInfo Big Data (H.K.) Limited | December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017 | BDO Limited |
| AsiaInfo Technologies HK | December 31, 2015, 2016 and 2017 | BDO Limited |

Notes:

- (i) The English names for all the PRC certified public accountants firms are used for identification purpose only.
- (ii) No audited financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2015 have been prepared as Naomi was in the process of liquidation during the year ended December 31, 2015 and was finally dissolved on February 24, 2016.
- (iii) No audited financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2016 have been prepared as Ningxia AsiaInfo Smart Big Data Co. Ltd., Fuyang AsiaInfo Big Data Limited and Luzhou AsiaInfo Big Data Limited as all the companies were in the process of liquidation during the year ended December 31, 2016 and were finally disposed of in early 2017.
- (iv) No audited financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2015 have been prepared as Xianyang AsiaInfo was established in November 2015 with no operation until the year 2016.
- (v) No audited financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2016 have been prepared as the companies have been inactive since its establishment.

50. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS AFTER THE REPORTING PERIOD

Saved as disclosed elsewhere in the Historical Financial Information, subsequent to the end of the Track Record Period, the following significant events took place:

- (a) On July 11, 2018, pursuant to the new share option scheme and restricted share award scheme approved and adopted on June 28, 2018, the Company allotted and issued (i) 5,875 shares (being 47,000 shares after taking into account the share subdivision described in (c) below) with a par value of HK\$0.0000001 each to certain grantees upon the exercise of 5,875 share options granted under the share option scheme; and (ii) 466,126 shares (being

NOTES TO THE HISTORICAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION—continued**50. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS AFTER THE REPORTING PERIOD—continued**

3,729,008 shares after taking into account the share subdivision) to certain restricted share award grantees which are vested immediately upon the grant.

- (b) On July 11, 2018, the Company entered into individual agreements with all the grantees for share options and RSUs granted under the 2011 Plan and 2014 Plan (as described in Note 42), pursuant to which all the then outstanding share options and RSUs granted by Skipper Holdings, the then intermediate holding company, and AsiaInfo Holdings, the then immediate holding company, were pushed down to the Company.
- (c) On November 26, 2018, the shareholders of the Company resolved that each issued and unissued ordinary shares of HK\$0.0000001 par value each of the Company be subdivided into 8 shares of HK\$0.0000000125 par value each.

51. SUBSEQUENT FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

No audited financial statements of the Group, the Company or any of its subsidiaries have been prepared in respect of any period subsequent to June 30, 2018.